This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

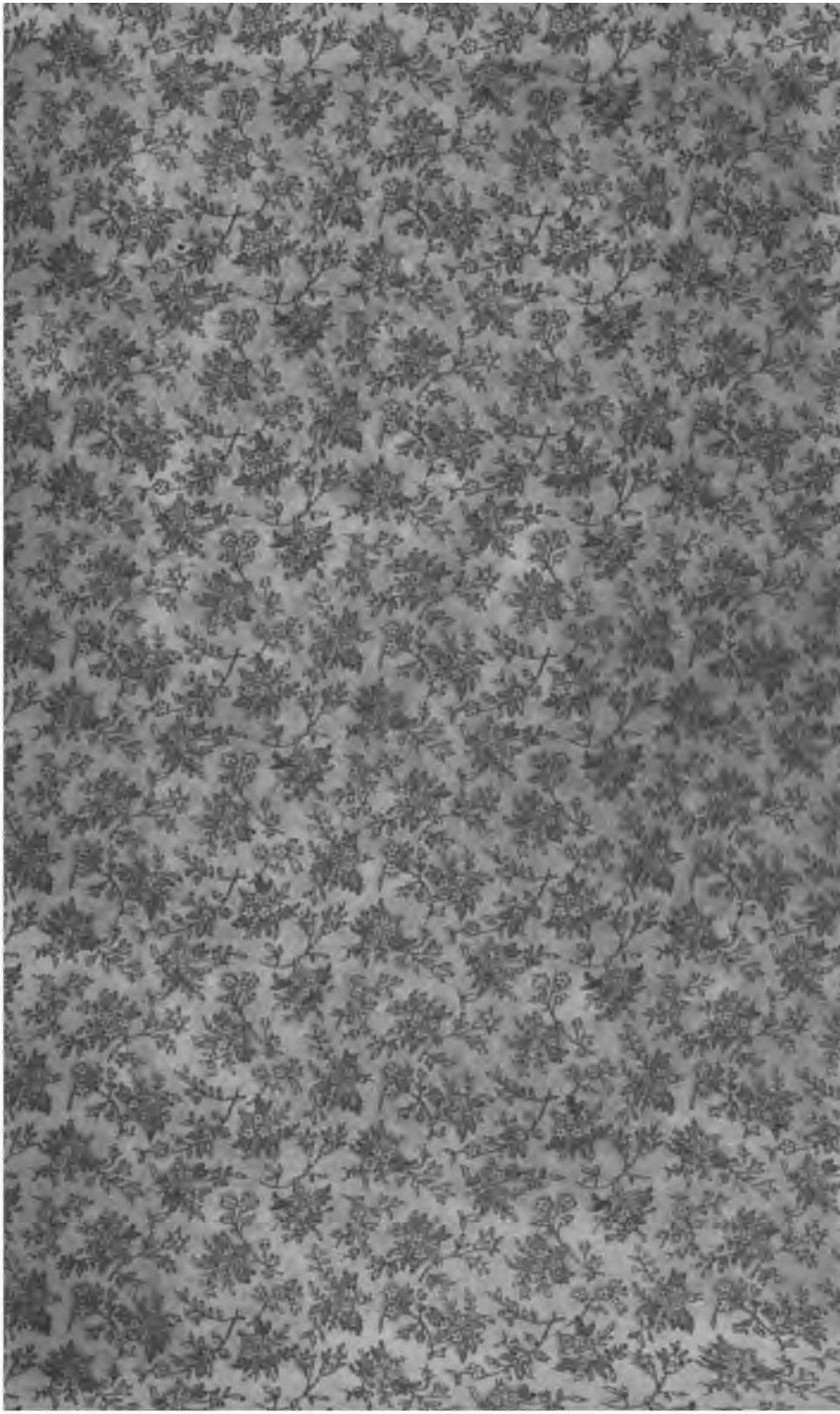
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

STANFORD UNIVERSITY
LIBRARIES



·EAST·RIDING·
·ARCHAEOLOGICAL·
·SOCIETY·1893·

THE

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

East Riding Antiquarian Society.

FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER, 1898.

VOLUME VI.

Hull:
PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY
BY
WILLIAM ANDREWS & CO., THE HULL PRESS.

MDCCCXCVIII.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY
LIBRARIES
STACKS
AUG 28 1973

DA670
Y59E2-
v.6
1898

Contents.

PAGE

List of Officers - - - - - - - - v

Rules - - - - - - - - - - vii

List of Members - - - - - - - - ix

Report of Proceedings - - - - - - - xiii

Statement of Accounts for the Year Ending September, 1898 - xxi

---

East Riding Field-Names. By the Rev. M. C. F. Morris, B.C.L., M.A. 1

Notes on Field-Names. By the Rev. E. Maule Cole, M.A., F.G.S. - 18

"The Leager," Winestead. By the Rev. N. J. Miller, M.A. - 26

Notes on some East Riding Families and their Arms. By A. S. Ellis.

III. The Askes of Aughton - - - - - - 43

IV. De Araines - - - - - - - - 54

A Fifteenth-Century Fabric Roll of Beverley Minster. By Arthur F. Leach, M.A., F.S.A. - - - - - 56

Index - - - - - - - - - - 105

List of Officers.

President—

The Rev. M. C. F. MORRIS, B.C.L., M.A.

Vice-Presidents—

The Most Rev. His Grace the LORD ARCHBISHOP OF YORK.

The Right Hon. the LORD HERRIES, Lord Lieutenant of the East Riding.
The Most Noble the MARQUIS OF RIPON, K.G., High Steward of Hull.
The Right Hon. the EARL OF LONDESBOROUGH.
The Right Hon. the LORD HOTHAM.
The Right Hon. the LORD HAWKESBURY.
SIR ROBERT MARTIN CRAVEN.
SIR HENRY S. KING, M.P.
SIR ANGUS HOLDEN, M.P.
J. T. FIRBANK, ESQ., M.P.
C. H. WILSON, ESQ, M.P.
The Right Rev. the BISHOP OF BEVERLEY.
The Right Rev. the BISHOP OF HULL.
Rev. E. MAULE COLE, M.A., F.G.S.
The MAYOR OF HULL.
The MAYOR OF BEVERLEY.
The MAYOR OF HEDON.
WILLIAM BETHELL, Esq., J.P., D.L.
SIR TATTON SYKES, Bart., D.L.
The Rev. CANON H. E. MADDOCK, M.A., F.G.S.
The Rev. J. MALET LAMBERT, LL.D., M.A.
J. R. MORTIMER, Esq.
G. L. BEEFORTH, Esq., J.P., F.R.G.S
RALPH CREYKE, Esq., D.L.
D. F. BURTON, Esq., J.P.
W. H. ST. QUINTIN, Esq., J.P.
Colonel HOBART, D.L.

Council—

W. ANDREWS, F.R.H.S.
Colonel ARMYTAGE.
JOHN BILSON, F.S.A.
J. R. BOYLE, F.S.A.
Councillor JOHN BROWN.
Rev. W. HAY FEA, M.A.
Rev. R. FISHER, M.A.
C. H. GORE, M.A.
Councillor J. G. HALL.
Colonel HAWORTH-BOOTH, D.L.
R. C. HOPE, F.S.A.
A. F LEACH, M.A., F.S.A.
Rev. C. E. DARWENT.
EDWIN MARTIN, J.P.
REV. NORMAN J. MILLER, M.A.
Rev. CANON H. E. NOLLOTH, [D.D.
Alderman G. R. PARK.
Rev. W. J. PEARSON.
Colonel H. FAWCETT PUDSEY.
REV. A. HIPPISLEY SMITH.
Rev. CANON J. W. STANBRIDGE, B.D.
A. B. WILSON-BARKWORTH, LL.D.
Rev. F. J. HALL.
HERBERT WOODHOUSE, LL.D.

Honorary Treasurer—

J. TRAVIS-COOK, F.R.H.S.

Honorary Secretary—

Rev. A. N. COOPER, Filey Vicarage.

Editorial Committee—

The PRESIDENT.
The TREASURER.
JOHN BILSON.
J. R. BOYLE.
Rev. CANON MADDOCK.
Rev. J. MALET LAMBERT.
REV. N. J. MILLER *(Secretary).*

Rules.

I.

Objects of the Society.

To study and preserve the antiquities of the East Riding of the County of York, and to popularise the archæology of the district.

II.

Name.

The name of the Society shall be "The East Riding Antiquarian Society (Yorkshire)."

III.

Operation.

1. Meetings shall be held for the reading of papers, the exhibition of antiquities and discussion. The number of such meetings and their locality shall be at the discretion of the Council, but not less than two shall be held in each winter session.

2. Meetings shall be held at least once in every year at places rendered interesting by their antiquities.

3. A yearly volume shall be printed for the subscribers (not in arrears with their subscriptions), to be entitled the "Transactions" of the Society, containing original papers, reports, copies of ancient documents, etc. It shall be issued at the General Annual Meeting. The selection of *in extenso* papers, and the arrangement of the volume, shall be in the hands of a small Editorial Committee annually appointed by the Council.

IV.

Admission of Members.

Candidates shall be proposed and seconded in writing by two members, and the election may take place at any meeting.

V.

Subscription.

The Annual Subscription shall be ten shillings and sixpence, payable in advance on the first day of January in each year. The subscriptions of newly elected members shall be payable immediately upon election. If any member shall allow his subscription to be in arrears for two years, and shall for the space of fourteen days from the giving of the notice hereinafter mentioned, fail to pay all arrears due from him, the Council, after having given such member, through the Secretary, fourteen days' notice of their intention to do so, may declare him to be no longer a member of the Society.

VI.

Honorary Members.

Persons distinguished in antiquarian pursuits, who are not resident in the district, may be elected honorary members, the number of such members not at any one time to exceed ten.

VII.

Officers.

The Officers of the Society shall consist of a President, Vice-Presidents, an Honorary Treasurer, and an Honorary Secretary, to be elected annually.

VIII.

The Council.

The management of the Society shall be in the hands of a Council consisting of the officers and not more than 24 members, annually elected from the general body of the subscribers; vacancies to be provisionally filled at the discretion of the Council.

IX.

General Meetings.

The General Annual Meeting shall be held in September, when the audited accounts shall be passed, a Report presented, and the Officers and Council elected.

The Council may call a Special General Meeting at any time.

X.

Meetings of the Council.

The Council shall meet not less than six times in each year, at such times as may be determined upon. Special Meetings may be held at the request of the President, or eleven members of the Society. Five members of the Council shall form a quorum.

XI.

Notice of Meetings.

A notice of seven clear days shall be given of all meetings.

XII.

Alteration of Rules.

No alterations in the Rules shall be made except by a majority of two-thirds of the number of members present at an Annual or other General Meeting of the Society. Full notice of any proposed alteration shall be sent to every member with the notice of the meeting.

List of Members.

Ampleforth, the Very Rev. the Prior of.
Andrews, William, F.R.H.S., 1, Dock Street, Hull.
Armytage, Colonel, Marton Hall, Sewerby.
Arnott, J. W., The Asylum, Beverley.
Atkinson, Joseph, Elloughton Rise, Brough.
Atkinson, H. J. Farmer, F.S.A., Beverley.

Barker, Reginald H., Bowlalley Lane, Hull.
Beckwith, J., Newborough, Scarborough.
Beeforth, G. L., J.P., F.S.A., F.R.G.S., The Belvedere, Scarborough.
Bethell, Wm., J.P., D.L., Rise Park, Hull.
Beverley, the Right Rev. the Bishop of, Bolton Percy Rectory, R.S.O.
Bickersteth, J. J., Beechwood, Driffield.
Bilson, John, F.S.A., Hessle.
Blanchard, Rev. H. D., M.A., Middleton-on-the-Wolds, Hull.
Blashill, Thos., F.Z.S., 29, Tavistock Square, London, W.C.
Bohn, Geo. C. E., Hengate, Beverley.
Botterill, Wm., Brookside, Newland Park, Hull.
Boyle, J. R., F.S.A., Hull.
Boynton, Rev. C. Ingram W., M.A., Carlton Vicarage, Selby.
Boynton, Thos., F.S.A., Bridlington.
Bradford Town Hall Library.
Brand, A. T., M.D., Driffield.
Brigham, F. J., Bridlington.
Brodrick, F. S., Hornsea.
Brown, John, 26, Savile Street, Hull.
Brown, Walter, 26, Savile Street, Hull.
Brown, W. A., 4, East Parade, Driffield.
Bruce, B. J. E., Stoneferry, Hull.
Burton, David Fowler, J.P., Cherry Burton, Beverley.

Camidge, John, Highgate, Beverley.
Carver, W. H., The Croft, North Cave, R.S.O.
Chowen, H. S., Londesborough.
Clay, A. T., Holly Bank, Rastrick.
Coates, W. H., M.A., M.B., Patrington, Hull.
Cole, Rev. E. Maule, M.A., F.G.S., Wetwang Vicarage, York.
Collier, Rev. C. V., B.A., Great Ayton.
Cooper, Rev. A. N., M.A., Vicarage, Filey.
Crawshaw, Mrs., 1, Melville Terrace, Filey.
Creyke, Ralph, D.L., Rawcliffe Hall, Goole, R.S.O.
Cussons, George, Beverley.

Darwent, Rev. C. E., M.A., Rokeby, Newington, Hull.
Davidson, Rev. J., M.A., Nafferton Vicarage, Hull.
Davison, R., Beverley Road, Driffield.
Dawson, James, Prospect Street, Hull.

Dickons, J. Norton, 12, Oats Villas, Manningham, Bradford.
Dunkerley, Rev. W., Sigglesthorne Rectory, Hull.
Dykes, E. O., Hessle.

Fea, Rev. W. Hay, M.A., The Park, Hull.
Fisher, Rev. Robt., M.A., St. Mary's Vicarage, Beverley.
Francis, A. G., M.B., 84, Wright Street, Hull.

Gardner, Mrs., Albert Terrace, Anlaby Road, Hull.
Gleadow, F., 38, Ladbroke Grove, London, W.
Gore, C. H., North Lynn, The Park, Hull.
Green, Wm., *Guardian* Office, Beverley.
Grenside, Rev. G. A., M.A., Thorpe-Basset Rectory, Rillington.
Gresley, Rev. L. S., M.A., Birdsall Vicarage, York.
Griffith, Rev. A. H., Lockington Rectory, Hull.
Gunton, Mrs., Manor House, Bridlington Quay.

Halifax, the Right Hon. Lord, Hickleton, Doncaster.
Hall, Rev. F., Presbytery, Bridlington.
Hall, J. G., Lindum House, Berkley Street, Hull.
Haverfield, F., M.A., F.S.A., Christ Church, Oxford.
Hawkesbury, the Right Hon. Lord, F.S.A., Kirkham Abbey, York.
Haworth-Booth, Col. B. B., M.A., D.L., Hull Bank House, Hull.
Herries, the Right Hon. Lord, Everingham Park, York.
Hicks, R. J., F.R.C.V.S., Market Weighton.
Hildyard, Miss, Cherry Burton.
Hirst, Joseph H., M.S.A., 109, Argyle Street, Hull.
Hobart, Col. Bertie, Grimston Garth, Holderness.
Holden, Sir Angus, Bart., Nun Appleton.
Holmes, G. A., Westwood Road, Beverley.
Holt, Harrison, Highfield, Driffield.
Hope, R. C., F.S.A., Albion Crescent, Scarborough.
Hotham, the Right Hon. Lord, Dalton Hall, Hull.
Howkins, T., Maudsley, L.D.S., Grimsby.
Howlett, E. H., Wright Street, Hull.
Hudson, Charles F., Hessle.
Hull, the Right Rev. the Bishop of, Scarborough Vicarage.
Hull Subscription Library.
Hutton, Rev. F., Grammar School, Pocklington.

Jackson, Andrew Marvel, Victoria Chambers, Hull.
Jolley, Rev. W. R., M.A., Huggate Rectory, Pocklington.

King, Sir Henry Seymour, K.C.I.E., M.P., 65, Cornhill, London.

Lakin, W. W., 40, South View, Heworth, York.
Lambert, Rev. J. Malet, LL.D., Newland Vicarage, Hull.
Lloyd-Greame, Y. G., J.P., Sewerby House, Hull.
Londesborough, the Right Hon. the Earl of, Londesborough.

Machin, A. V., 1, Melville Terrace, Filey.
Maddock, Rev. Canon H. E., M.A., F.G.S., Patrington Rectory, Hull.
Magean, J., Beverley.
Mann, Dr. A. H., King's College, Cambridge.

Marshall, W. H., 12, Victoria Terrace, Anlaby Road, Hull.
Martin, Edwin, The Ravine, Filey.
Martin, Mrs. Edwin, The Ravine, Filey.
McCallum, Miss, Clarence House, Filey.
Medforth, F. J., Wellington Road, Bridlington Quay.
Miles, G. F. J., Withernsea.
Miller, Rev. Norman J., M.A., Winestead Rectory, Hull.
Milsom, Rev. E., M.A., Roos Rectory, Hull.
Moore, Temple, 46, Well Walk, Hampstead, London, N.W.
Morley, T. G., Toll Gavel, Beverley.
Morrill, Henry, J.P., Ivy Villa, Holderness Road, Hull.
Morris, Rev. M. C. F., B.C.L., Nunburnholme Rectory, York.
Mortimer, J. R., Driffield.

Nicholson, John, Berkeley Street, Hull.
Nolloth, Rev. Canon H. E., D.D., Minster Vicarage, Beverley.
Nottingham, T., 5, Manor Street, Bridlington Quay.

Park, Rev. G. E., B.A., Burton Fleming, Hunmanby, R.S.O.
Park, Alderman, G. R., Hedon, Hull.
Parson, W. J., Wetwang, York.
Pearson, Rev. W. J., Ardwick Lodge, Beverley Road, Hull.
Pitman, Rev. E. A. B., M.A., F.S.A., Stonegrave, York.
Prole, Rev. A. B., Aldborough Vicarage, Holderness.
Pudsey, Colonel H. Fawcett, 6, Crown Terrace, Hull.
Purchas, Rev. G. T. W., B.A., Watton Vicarage, Hull.

Quilter, Rev. H. K., M.A., Bilton Vicarage, Hull.

Reckitt, Arthur B., St. Mary's House, Beverley.
Reckitt, Harold J., M.P., Winestead Hall, Hull.
Reckitt, Sir James, Bart., Swanland Manor, Brough.
Richardson, Wm., 3, Parliament Street, Hull.
Riddell, Capt., The Bungalow, Filey.
Ridgeway, J. A., Beverley.
Riley, E., The Weir, Hessle.
Ripon, the Most Noble the Marquis of, Studley Royal.
Robinson, Rev. Alfred, B.A., Humbleton Vicarage, Hull.
Robinson, Miss, Patrington.
Robinson, G. A., Beverley.
Robson, R. M., Filey.
Ross, Wm., Nafferton Hall.

Scott, F. A., Sutton-on-Hull.
Sharrock, Rev. W. R., M.A., Driffield.
Shepherdson, J., 91, Middle Street, Driffield.
Shipton, Rev. P. M., LL.B., Halsham Rectory, Hull.
Smith, Rev. A. Hippisley, Langton Rectory, Malton.
Smith, Rev. D. J., Hedon.
Smith, G. H., Mus. Doc., Oxon, 38, Albany Street, Hull.
Spofforth, Markham, Royal Courts of Justice, London.
Stanbridge, Rev. Canon J. W., D.D., Bainton Rectory, Driffield.
St. Quintin, W. Herbert, J.P., Scampston, York.
Sykes, John, M.D., Doncaster.
Sykes, Sir Tatton, Bart., D.L., Sledmere, York.

Taite, Miss, Albion Street, Hull.
Todd, Stephen, Beverley.
Travis-Cook, J., F.R.H.S., 14, Parliament Street, Hull.
Tugwell, F. Belvedere Road, Scarborough.
Tyser, Rev. E. J., St. Mary's Vicarage, Hull.

Walker, J. E., Central Chambers, Hull.
Walton, Dr. F. F., 19, Charles Street, Hull.
Wharton, Robt., Waplington Manor, Pocklington.
Wheelhouse, C. G. Cliff Point, Filey.
White, Colonel W. L., Hedon.
Wigfall, Rev. W. E., M.A., St. John's Vicarage, Beverley.
Wilson-Barkworth, A. B. LL.D., Kirkella House, Hull.
Wilson-Todd, W. H., M.P., Halnaby Hall, Croft, Darlington.
Wilson, Chas. H., M.P., Warter Priory.
Wilson, T. H., South Cave.
Wilton, Rev. B., Bilsdale, nr. York.
Wilton, Rev. R. C., B.A., Burnby, Hayton, York.
Wood, Rev. Canon, Boulevard, Hull.
Woodhouse, Herbert, LL.D., 17, Parliament Street, Hull.
Wyllie, John, M.D., 292, Beverley Road, Hull.

York, His Grace the Archbishop of, The Palace, Bishopthorpe, York.
Young, H. B., Londesborough, Market Weighton.

Honorary Members.

Date of Election.		
1893.	Sept. 25.	SIR JOHN EVANS, K.C.B., D.C.L., LL.D., F.S.A.
1893.	Sept. 25.	W. H. ST. JOHN HOPE, M.A.
1893.	Sept. 25.	The Rev. Canon WILLIAM GREENWELL, M.A., D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A.
1895.	Oct. 2.	The Rev. JOHN CHARLES COX, LL.D., F.S.A.
1895.	Oct. 2.	*Richard Beckett (deceased).*
1897.	May 30.	ARTHUR F. LEACH, M.A., F.S.A.

Report of Proceedings.

THE fifth annual meeting of the East Riding Antiquarian Society was held at Bridlington on October 12th, 1897, the Rev. Canon H. E. Maddock, the President, being in the chair. The business meeting was held in the Church Institute. The treasurer's report was adopted. On the motion of Colonel Armytage, seconded by Colonel Pudsey, the Rev. M. C. F. Morris, B.C.L., was elected President for the ensuing year. The election of the Vice-Presidents and Council and other formal business concluded the meeting.

In the afternoon the members and their friends paid a visit to the Priory Church, where Mr. J. R. Boyle, F.S.A., described the history and architecture of the edifice.

In the evening the members dined at the Britannia Hotel, Canon Maddock occupying the chair, and after dinner several papers were read. Mr. A. F. Leach, F.S.A., read a paper on "The Foundation and Refoundation of Pocklington Grammar School" (printed in the "Transactions" for 1897). A paper on the "Danes' Graves" near Driffield, by Mr. J. R. Mortimer, was read by the Rev. E. Maule Cole, who also exhibited a series of interesting diagrams and photographs illustrating the text. Mr. Mortimer described in detail the articles found in the graves. No weapons of war, to his knowledge, had been found. Like most of the ancient faiths, the religion of the people buried here seemed to have included the belief in a future state in which the requisites of this life would be required in the next. These "Danes' graves" closely resembled in many ways the group of about 200 small barrows which once existed at Arras, near Market Weighton, and in which the remains of three chariots were found. They also resembled the group of not less than 170 small mounds in Scorborough Park, near Beverley.

The President (the Rev. M. C. F. Morris) read a paper on "Field Names," which is printed in the present volume.

The first meeting of the winter session of the Society was held at the Station Hotel, Hull, on December 8th, 1897, the President (the Rev. M. C. F. Morris), in the chair. The Rev. N. J. Miller, read a paper on the "Winestead Leager Book," which is printed in the present volume. The Rev. Dr. J. Malet Lambert gave a most interesting explanation of, "The Book of the Hull Coopers' Guild."

The second meeting of the winter session was held on February 8th, 1898, at Market Weighton, the Rev. M. C. F. Morris (President)

in the chair. In the absence of the Rev. E. Maule Cole, F.G.S., that gentleman's paper on "Field Names" was read by the Rev. A. N. Cooper.

A paper on "The Site of the Battle of Brunanburh," also written by the Rev. E. M. Cole, was read by the Rev. Canon Stanbridge. The following is an abstract of Mr. Cole's paper:—The Battle of Brunanburh was fought A.D. 937. It was the most important and decisive of any that took place under the Saxon kings of England. Won by Athelstan against Constantine, King of Scotland, the Norse Anlaf, and some Welsh princes, it consolidated his kingdom and firmly established his power. Yet the site of this great battle is utterly unknown, and its very name has disappeared except for students. For centuries writers have sought to establish its locality, each according to his predilection, but with no satisfactory result. The writer of this paper does not pretend to succeed where so many better men have failed; he only urges arguments why it was probably *not* fought in the East Riding of Yorkshire. These may be summed up as follows: (1) The Scots had invaded Northumbria by land, driven out Athelstan's men, and become masters of the country down to the Humber. (2) There they were joined by Anlaf with over 600 vessels of war. (3) Athelstan, on first hearing of the Scotch advance, had gone to the south of England to raise troops. (4) Thence he advanced northwards to meet the foe. (5) The main road ran through Lincoln and Doncaster, and Tadcaster to York. (6) He might have gone from Lincoln to the Humber, and crossed over to Brough; but he was not likely to take such a step as to risk transporting an army in the face of Anlaf's ships. (7) His army would therefore march by the usual route through Doncaster. (8) The Scots, joined by their allies on the Humber, would also have to march on the same road southwards from York, which ran through Tadcaster. (9) The writer thinks that *somewhere* on this road the decisive battle took place, when the Scots were defeated, and the Norsemen driven back to their ships on the Humber, or rather Ouse, between Selby and Cawood. (10) He notices as a curious fact that immediately after the battle, and as a thankoffering to God and Holy Church, Athelstan gave the manors of Sherburn and Cawood to the Archbishop of York. (11) He further points out that the tumuli in the neighbourhood of Market Weighton, Little Weighton, etc., are no proof whatever of a battle having been fought in that locality, but are the funeral mounds of a people who lived in pre-Roman, Romano-British, and very early Anglo-Saxon times.—Mr. J. R. Boyle expressed his opinion that Brunanburh was on the Humber, and in support of this they had the latter part of the name, Brough, still remaining.

In a paper on "Archery in the Olden Time," Mr. William Andrews, F.R.H.S., said archery was a favourite Sunday pastime in bygone days, and butts were often constructed near churches and used after service.

He mentioned that two remain in a field near the Priory Church at Bridlington. "Butts Lanes" and "Butts Fields" were by no means uncommon, and Newington Butts was a well-known part of London. —A short discussion ensued.

North Frodingham, Beeford, Skipsea Brough.

Owing to the inclemency of the weather only a small party mustered at the railway station at Driffield for the first summer excursion, to Skipsea Brough, on Friday, May 20th, 1898. The first halt was made at North Frodingham to inspect the Church, which was described by the Rev. E. Maule Cole. Nothing is left of the original fabric, except the base of the tower and a south doorway in the chancel, which are Norman. The nave is divided from a north aisle by four pointed arches on octagonal columns, similar to those at Beeford. A fine oak chest of Flemish work, *c.* 1560, stands in the basement of the tower recently restored. Before leaving the churchyard, Mr. Cole called attention to an extremely interesting specimen of Jacobean brickwork in an adjoining house.

Proceeding next to Beeford, the party were received by the Vicar, the Rev. W. M. Lane, who exhibited the church plate and registers. The church appears to have undergone a great deal of restoration at various times. The principal feature is the elegant Perpendicular tower. A sculptured stone in the south wall of the chancel is a relic of a former church, and is said to represent the patron saint, St. Leonard. The stained glass mentioned by Poulson has disappeared. A brass monumental plate of the date 1472 is in a good state of preservation.

Soon after leaving Beeford church rain fell heavily, making it necessary to seek shelter in the village of Skipsea. Advantage was taken of a lull in the storm to visit Skipsea church, which possesses some fine tracery of the Decorated period. Looking across to Skipsea Brough from the west end of the churchyard, Mr. Cole demonstrated the erroneous view of the exterior entrenchments given by the section of them in Poulson's Holderness. The ground rises naturally and gradually for some distance from the flat hollow in which the castle hill stands; and the entrenchments, on the top, so far from being 80 to 90 feet high, are only from 8 to 10 feet. The mound itself on which Drogo built his castle was probably natural to begin with, and modified to some extent at a later date, possibly by Britons or Saxons. It is not unlike the mounds of Conisborough, Tickhill, Mexborough, and Laughton, on which Norman castles, or rather keeps, were erected. The original mound at Skipsea was probably due to glacial causes, and corresponds with the numerous morainic hills in Holderness. The party, after these remarks, proceeded to inspect the mound and entrenchments.

North Grimston, Wharram-le-Street, and Wharram Percy.

The second summer meeting took place on Thursday, July 7th, when the churches of North Grimston, Wharram-le-Street, and Wharram Percy were visited under the guidance of Mr. F. S. Brodrick. The following are Mr. Brodrick's notes on the churches visited:—

North Grimston (St. Nicholas).—This church was originally a Norman one, but appears to have been rebuilt in the thirteenth century. The chancel appears to have been lengthened, as may be seen by an examination of the north side. There have been three different east walls, the first being a Norman one, the second Early English, and the last the fifteenth-century wall, which at present exists. The south door is a very good example of Transitional work, with strong Early English feeling, and there are several steps down into the church, a feature often seen in Wold churches; the tower is a simple example of thirteenth-century work.

Attention may be called to the figures of the patron Saint (St. Nicholas), in which the position of the pastoral staff is noticeable. Fragments of Norman corbels can be seen on the north side of the church, the door of which is Transitional in character. The lines of the old roof can be seen on the tower. The font is Norman in character. On the east side is a representation of the Descent from the Cross; in the panel on the north side is a figure of St. Nicholas; whilst the remaining subject shews the Last Supper with the Twelve Apostles, and Our Lord in the centre with His hand raised in the act of Benediction; the curious rendering of the table is worthy of attention. The chancel arch is Norman in character. On the north side of the chancel is an Early English monumental slab; a plainer one of similar date remains on the south side.

Wharram-le-Street (St. Mary).—The plan of the church is of the usual early type in this district, and consists of aisles, nave, and square chancel and tower. The tower is a most interesting one, and although clearly of Norman character and probably built at the end of the eleventh century, it shews how in remote districts the Saxon style lingered for a considerable time after the Norman invasion, and was still employed together with the style brought in by the invaders. The pilasters to the belfry windows are quite Saxon in feeling, as are also the block bases and the centre shaft with its capital corbelled out. The jambs to the small Norman windows are in one long stone, also a Saxon feature; and the lintels are cut out arch-fashion.

The west door is also a somewhat uncommon feature in Wold churches, although found at Kirby Grindalyth and elsewhere. The door is very narrow, only 2 feet 6 inches in the opening. The abacus to the caps is not returned, a peculiar feature of Early Norman work; the method in which the caps finish from square to round is curious, and there is no neck mold. The groove in the soffit of the

arch indicates, apparently, that there has been a glazed fanlight. The south door originally had shafted jambs with the billet and zigzag ornament in the arches, hardly ever found before the twelfth century. The south wall appears to have been rebuilt, and made thinner than the original one.

Internally the tower arch is of the horse-shoe form, and the caps are similar to those of the west door, viz., not cushions, but triangles. The north aisle was added at two separate times, as can be clearly seen, the west end being the earliest; it is of late Transitional character, the eastern arch is a clumsy copy of the earlier one. The aisle windows are of early Perpendicular work just leaving the Decorated style. The chancel arch is Norman in character, the caps having volutes; there is here a small piece of star-like ornament. The chancel itself appears to have been entirely rebuilt.

Wharram Percy (St. Martin).—This church was originally a much larger one, and had aisles at both sides. The church was evidently built in Norman times, and early in the period, and then consisted of nave, chancel, and tower; but whether this tower is now in its original position is an extremely doubtful point. Probably it has been rebuilt in its present somewhat peculiar and almost unique position. On examination of the centre of the west wall is found what appears to have been the arch to another tower; this work is late Norman, and on the north side it can be seen that the impost is complete, and the tower walls have been built up to it. The upper part of the present tower is Decorated in character, probably about 1350. The south side of the nave has had an aisle added to it of three bays; this work is Transitional in character, the date being about 1200. There would appear to have been an earlier building to the east, the arch to which remains in very perfect condition, whilst the opening is remarkably small. The south door is of Transitional date. It is in very good preservation, and has no doubt been removed from the aisle, and rebuilt in its present position. Fragments of Norman stones can be seen in the walling up of the arches, and pieces of Early English grave-slabs in the buttress of the south-west angle of the nave. The arcade on the north side, which is walled up, is of thirteenth-century date, as is also the chancel arch. The south aisle windows are late fifteenth-century work.

Langtoft, Kilham, and Harpham.

The third summer meeting was held on August 11th, 1898. The churches of Langtoft, Kilham, and Harpham were visited, and described by Mr. John Bilson, F.S.A.

The members met at Driffield, and drove thence to Langtoft. Langtoft Church, dedicated to St. Peter, consists of nave, chancel, and western tower, and is probably based on a twelfth-century plan, although no visible remains of that period have survived, except the

font. The tower is a simple work, of the early part of the thirteenth century. The nave, which is said to have had aisles, has been much modernised, but it retains windows of the beginning of the fourteenth century. The chancel, with the chancel arch, was rebuilt in the second quarter of the fourteenth century, and is of excellent character; the windows are well moulded, and on the south side are richly carved sedilia, piscina, and priest's door.

Kilham, which was next visited, was formerly a place of considerable importance, with a market, and the parish is one of the largest in the district. The church, dedicated to All Saints, is remarkable for its great size, although it has never received any additions in the shape of aisles or chapels. It consists of nave of the beginning of the twelfth century, chancel rebuilt at the beginning of the fourteenth century, and early Perpendicular western tower, of simple, dignified character. The nave is designed on a large scale, being more than seventy feet in length and twenty-seven feet in width. On the south side, it is divided into bays by pilaster buttresses, stopping under a corbel-table, some of the corbels of which possess considerable interest. The original windows, which can still be traced, were placed very high in the walls. The most remarkable feature of the nave is the fine south doorway, a gabled projection now covered by a modern porch. The arch has six orders, ornamented with zigzags of various patterns, and the capitals of the jamb shafts present interesting examples of Norman ornament. The tympanum of the gable is filled with a large diaper of lozenge-shaped panels, and the wall spandrels below are entirely covered with a fluted zigzag ornament. The font is of the same date. The chancel is fifty-seven feet in length, and slightly wider than the nave; the windows have intersecting tracery, uncusped, and on the south side are trefoiled sedilia, piscina, and priest's door. The chancel arch is of the same date as the chancel itself. The tower, which was built at the end of the fourteenth or beginning of the fifteenth century, has a west door, angle buttresses and battlemented parapet; there is no string or break between the plinth and parapet. A large number of zigzagged stones have been re-used on the inside of the tower. Mr. Bilson supplemented his description of this church by a general review of the plans of the earlier Wold churches, of which the nave of Kilham is one of the largest examples.

From Kilham the members drove to Harpham. The church, dedicated to St. John of Beverley, is aisleless, and retains some traces of Norman work. The chapel on the north side of the chancel was added in the second quarter of the fourteenth century; the western tower is a good simple example of the Perpendicular period. The chief interest of the church lies in the fine memorials of the St. Quintin family which it contains. The earliest of these is an altar-tomb of alabaster, placed under an ogee canopy between the chancel and the chapel, bearing the incised effigies of William de St. Quintin

(died 1349) and his wife (died 138–). The knight wears a camail, tight surcoat, and pointed bascinet. The sides of the tomb have cusped panelling, with rood in the centre. On the floor of the chapel itself are two fine brasses. The larger represents Sir Thomas de St. Quintin and his wife Agnes, *c.* 1420; their full-length effigies are under a double canopy, with St. Quintin and Mauley shields. The knight's effigy is well known from the remarkable feathered orle which encircles his bascinet. The smaller brass is a single figure of Thomas de St. Quintin (died 1445), which has had an inlaid collar, probably of SS, but now lost; the shields bear the arms of St. Quintin, Constable, and Umfreville (The brasses are illustrated and described in the *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xii, 211).

The present volume has been prepared for publication by the Editorial Committee appointed by the Council. Mr. Frederic Gleadow, of London, has prepared the index, and the Council take this opportunity of thanking him for his kindness in again undertaking this very necessary work.

The Council wish it to be understood that the writer of each paper is alone responsible for the views expressed therein.

The Council regret that the state of the finances—many subscriptions being in arrear—made them feel that they would not be justified in going to the expense of printing the whole of Mr. Leach's paper on a "Beverley Minster Fabric Roll" in the present volume. The remainder of the document will be published next year.

EAST RIDING ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.

Balance Sheet, 1898.

1897 8.	£	s.	d.
Balance in hand	13	6	8
To Subscriptions received for 1898	46	4	0
,, ,, ,, ,, 1897	25	14	0
,, ,, ,, ,, 1896	1	11	6
,, ,, ,, ,, 1899	0	10	6
	£87	6	8
To Balance in hand	£2	3	10

1897-8.	£	s.	d.
By William Andrews & Co., Balance of Account for Transactions, 1897	30	4	11
,, Do. on Account of Transactions, 1898 (present vol.)	20	0	0
,, Do. General Printing Account	5	3	3
,, Rev. A. N. Cooper (Hon. Sec.) for Clerical assistance, despatching Transactions, postages, rooms for meetings, etc.	14	19	2
,, Assistant Treasurer, 1897-8	4	0	0
,, Do. Stationery, postages, &c.	1	3	6
,, Mr. H. S. Childe, Yorkshire Archæological Society, Printing for Joint Meeting...	1	6	8
,, Mr. R. Nevill, index of Archæological papers ...	2	5	4
,, Mr. A. F. Leach, Transcribing Beverley Fabric Roll	6	0	0
,, Balance in hand	2	3	10
	£87	6	8

Compared with Vouchers and found correct,
WILLIAM ANDREWS.

J. TRAVIS-COOK, *Hon. Treasurer.*

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

East Riding Antiquarian Society.

East Riding Field-Names.*

By the Rev. M. C. F. Morris, B.C.L., M.A.

THE first volume of the transactions of this Society contained a short paper on Field-Names by myself, in which little more was attempted than the directing of attention to the subject. Since the date of the issue of that publication I have received a considerable number of such names from various sources, including a complete list of those which appear on the maps of the Ordnance Survey of the East Riding, numbering considerably over two thousand.† Though not forming a large proportion of names actually known, it is a compilation full of interest. For the rest which are before me, the chief sources of information have been tithe awards, old estate maps and deeds, and persons resident in the respective localities.

Amid the many difficulties and pitfalls which have always surrounded the right rendering of field nomenclature, there is this fact to be borne in mind, that

* Read at Bridlington on October 12th, 1897. Some additions to the paper have been since made.

† This list was compiled by Mr. J. R. Boyle, F.S.A., to whom I am under an obligation for the use he has allowed me to make of it.

names are not given, and never have been given, to fields in a haphazard way, as names are often given to children or to suburban villas merely because they are thought to sound well, but all our fields from time immemorial have received their designations for some definite reason. The reason may be well grounded, or it may be slender or even trivial, but a reason there is, and in the vast majority of cases it is a purely local one. All field-names had a meaning of some kind originally—hence it is of consequence that the local physical features of the immediate surroundings of the fields, local customs and traditions, local history and ownership, should be taken into account in order to unlock their oft-hidden meanings. Even with the aid of these side-lights, needless to say, they refuse to reveal themselves in a very large number of cases.

It would be futile to attempt to enumerate with any degree of completeness the manifold causes which have given rise to the naming of fields. The following, however, are among the most frequent in connection with those of the East Riding names which have come under my notice:—The nature of the land itself; the products of the land, whether of a wild or cultivated kind; the uses to which the field is put; its size, whether comparative or specific; its shape; the position with regard to the homestead or other places; the name of an erewhile owner or occupier; the tilling of the field; the conformation of the land; the nature of the enclosure; the animals and birds that have frequented the field or its immediate neighbourhood; the object to which the rent of the field is put; religious beliefs and superstitions connected with fields; buildings which have stood in them; the races to which the inhabitants of the country have belonged, as well as events that have taken place upon or near the particular field.

Although it is true that many of our field-names have become mutilated and corroded by phonetic and

other changes in the run of years, yet these transformations are, I believe, less than is sometimes supposed, for it is often surprising to find how undeviatingly local names and traditions are handed down from one generation to another. It is therefore desirable, in the case of the more obscure names, that we should hear them pronounced by the lips of those older inhabitants who speak the dialect of the district in its purity. This will often throw light upon a name that would else be unintelligible. Valuable as our Ordnance Survey is, it is to be regretted that those who were responsible for the methods employed in describing the nomenclature of the fields did not make a more systematic use of the unique opportunities afforded them of handing down to posterity in a permanent form those records of the past which have been so clearly marked upon the face of the country. Many of these, it is true, still remain to us, but many others have been lost, and still continue to be so year by year, beyond recovery.

In examining old lists of field-names, it will generally be found that those called after owners or occupiers of the soil were decidedly less common formerly than they are at the present day, the fact being that as the older and more interesting names dropped out of use, their places were supplied by those of modern invention, and none were found so ready to hand as the names of recent owners or tenants. Even in the case of those which date from older days, many which were seemingly of this class were in reality not so. Take such names as *Peter Close* or *Peter's Field*, *Martin Field*, *Stephen Hill*, *Anthony Field;* these had often nothing to do with the occupation of the land, but were so designated for ecclesiastical reasons. It might be supposed at first sight that such a common name as *Bell Close* was derived from one who bore the surname of Bell; but in the great majority of cases it will be found that the designation is due to the fact that the rent or value of

the produce of the field had been devoted to payment for the performance of some office or service at the neighbouring church for which the ringing of a bell was required. In one case which has come across my notice the term *Bell-strings* has been applied, apparently for the same reason. Such names, too, as *Priest garth*, *Kirk lands*, *Monks' Dale*, *Nun Flats*, *Chantry Lane*, *Friar's Close*, *Bishop Soil*, *St. Mary's Field*, *Holy Croft*, *Paternoster Bank* at once betoken their origin.

As might be supposed, superstitious beliefs entered into a by no means inconsiderable class of our field-names. Thus we find such appellations as *Hob Garth*, *Grime Close*, *Mag Field*, *Maiden Well*, *Lady Garth*, *Lady Wood*, *Lady Pieces* come under this head. The word *Lady* in these cases might be taken as an abbreviation of "Our Lady," for this designation finds place in field nomenclature, and it is highly probable that such a shortening has been made in many cases, but in the majority of instances the term would seem to refer to some creation of the fancy. As in the mythology of Greece and Rome, nymphs were supposed to haunt fountains and streams, hills and valleys, meads and woods, so in our own land the fairies, who were spoken of as "Ladies," and who may still here and there be referred to under that term by some superstitious folk, were, in days gone by, believed to frequent such places. Sometimes if a ghost were thought to *hant* a certain spot or field, the locality would be spoken of as Lady Field, Lady Close, Wight Close, or Lady Pieces, which last is the name of a field in the parish of Harswell, around which a tradition of this kind still lingers. It is probable, too, that the name *Skin Close* may be due to a like origin, the old English word *scin* meaning a vision or phantom. The term *Hob* as applied to some of our field-names must, no doubt, have been given with the same idea. *Hob* was the name of a spirit that was once commonly

believed in in certain districts in Yorkshire, and probably elsewhere.

The most frequently used generic term, indicating a field in the ordinary modern sense of the word, would seem to be *close*,—a word which has certainly been in common use since the thirteenth century. Of words still in daily use with a like meaning, *hold* and *hill* appear to approach most nearly the idea contained in the word *close*. It by no means follows that the use of the term *hill*, as applied to a field, indicates rising ground. I connect this with the dialectic word *hull*, which is commonly used to denote the outer shell or covering of peas, nuts, etc., being that which holds or encloses the kernel. It is somewhat remarkable that *hills*, meaning enclosed places, seem to be most frequently met with in the flattest parts of the Riding. Other words of a generic kind that occur with more or less frequency are *carr*, *ley*, *holm*, *falls*, *ing*, *flat*, *croft*, *acres*, *swang*, *swarth*, *stray*, *plain*. Although the word *swarth* is so common in the vernacular of the people, it may be noted that it is comparatively seldom found in the designations of particular fields.

The ups and downs of the country, as they are described in our field-names, are very variously indicated, according to the degree or character of the undulations. Among them we find *hill* and *dale*, *wold*, *slack*, *howe*, *bargh* or *barugh* (*pr.* barf), *pen*, *peak*, *sprunt*, *nab*, *mound*, *rig*, *gill*. *Vale* or *valley* is very rarely met with. Of these terms, *slack* is used of a gentle descent, *bargh* of an isolated hill of no great height, and *sprunt* generally betokens a short and sharp ascent ; *gill*, which signifies something of the character of a ravine, occurs only seldom. Though not commonly met with in the East Riding, the old Celtic word *cwm*, or *combe* as we generally write it, is by no means unknown.

As in other parts of England, so in the East Riding the animals of the district, both wild and domesticated, are often made known to us through the field-names.

The frequency with which such names as *Coney Garth*, *Coney Hill*, *Coney Dale* occur, proves, if proof were needed, how widely distributed the rabbit was in the Middle Ages. For the same reason it is clear that swine must have been kept on a large scale formerly, and must have formed no inconsiderable part of the farmer's source of income. *Woo Dale*, *Woof Hill*, with others of a like kind, take us back to the time when the wolf was counted as one of the wild beasts of the country. The names *Gilts Score*, *Brock Pits*, *Ewe Dale*, *Ox Leys*, *Wether Hill*, *Stott Holds*, *Hart Nooking*, *Hoggard Hill*, with many others which might be named, all tell us something of the animal life of the Wold country in days gone by.

Judging by the oft-recurring ornithological names, it would seem that the district has long been prolific of bird life. The instinctive habits of most birds to haunt the same spots would naturally give occasion in many cases to the naming of those haunts after them. The most common instances of this kind are in the case of the rook, or crow as it is usually called; hence such names as *Crow's Dale*, *Crow Tree Slack*, *Crow Shaw*, *Crathorne*, with many more, all point to the wide dispersion of this bird. The indications of the presence of the raven are, as might be supposed, less common, still the name occurs here and there, while the jackdaw gives its name to *Jackdaw Hill*, near Market Weighton. *Heron nook* in the parish of Dunnington bespeaks a sequestered haunt of this bird; and *Wild Goose Ings*, near Sutton-on-Derwent, tells its own tale. We might have looked for traces of the wild-goose in the field-names of the Wold district, for at certain seasons of the year large flocks of these birds frequent the higher Wolds, but as the parts which they visit have been only comparatively recently enclosed, field-names are not so common there as in places that have been longer under the plough. For the same reason the bustard hardly figures at all

in our field designations, which at first sight might seem strange, seeing that the Wolds long formed one of its principal homes. We are reminded, however, of the presence of this beautiful bird amongst us, till within about half a century ago, in the name of *Bustard nest*, in the parish of Hutton Cranswick. The bittern, too, is now no longer with us, and though it was not rare formerly, I have only met with one field which has been named after this bird, and that under the more local appellation of *Butterbump*: this field is in Elvington. We may quote the following as further examples under this head: *Arne Hill* (Goodmanham), *Buzzard Busk Hill* (Reighton), *Swan Field* (Marfleet), *Duck Swang* (Howden)—*swang* indicating low lying and marshy ground, *Stock Dove Shaw* (Humbleton), *Lark Hill* (Mapleton), *Nightingale Grove* (Skipwith). The occurrence of the nightingale is rare in Yorkshire, and this is the only instance of the word among the field-names that have come before my notice.

Of wild vegetation, the common gorse, recurring as it so often does, seems to have been *par excellence* the weed of the country. It scarcely ever figures under that name, however, in connection with our fields, for it is spoken of throughout the East Riding as *whin*. It is well known what a strong tendency this plant has to re-assert itself in small patches here and there in fields; hence such commonly found names as *Whinny Garth*, *Whinny Close*, *Whin Pasture*. The Heather, or Ling, as it is invariably called in the folk-speech, seems to have been fairly abundant in many of the low-lying parts, but in the Wold country it only appears to have grown sparsely in comparatively small areas; nevertheless the word is seen in *Ling Howes* (Hummanby), *Ling Dale* (Kilham), and *Fimber Ling*.

The Broom does not seem to have flourished so abundantly in the East as in parts of the North Riding

with which I am familiar. We have, however, *Broom Hill* (Beeford), *Linton Broom* (Winteringham), and *Thirkleby Broom* as instances of its occurrence, and there are, no doubt, more besides, but such names are, comparatively speaking, few and far between. The white thorn grows with great luxuriance in all parts of the Riding, with the exception of those closely bordering on the sea, and lends its name to designate a large number of fields. It is probable, too, that such names as *Buskhams* (Settrington), *Busk Hill* (Leavening), refer almost without exception to the thorn, that being the most conspicuous kind of busk or bush, forming as it does in many parts quite one of the features of the landscape.

Of timber trees the ash is most commonly traceable in the terminology of the fields, the word being often sounded and spelt Esh, or more rarely Esk, *e.g.*, Eskhams (Kilham). The oak does not appear to have been so widely distributed, at least not within a measurable time, though in the Carr lands, in the Eastern part of the Riding, it must, at one time, have been abundant, if we may judge by the amount of it that has been found underground from time to time. The birch, willow, elder, alder, elm, together with the hazle, fern, and bramble, are all, as might be expected, to be found recorded on the maps and other documents in connection with the names of fields. Only once have I met with the bilberry, and that in the parish of Scrayingham, under the names Blaeberry Closes, and Blaeberry Hill. As already stated, the folk-speech, or pronuncation, of the district will often throw light upon a doubtful name. An example or two under this head may suffice. Thus, among the Watton field-names, taken from a map dated 1761, we find *Yeaks*; the local sounding of the word, however, is *Yaks*, which at once points us to the oak for the right rendering of the word. *Stang* and *stoop*, or *stoup*, are words repeatedly appearing, which seems to show that the field has

derived its name from some long stake, poles, or posts which have been fixed in the ground in or near it. The word *Stang* was also applied to a measure of land, being the origin of the pole or perch of the present day. Again, it is well known that in such words as *fold* and *cold* the *l* is mute in the dialect. This, I make no doubt, accounts for such a name as the *Odes*, in the parish of Skirpenbeck ; this should probably be written *Holds*. The same rule holds good in the word *Wardgate*, in Burnby. This name was certainly in use in the year 1286, and was evidently at that time, as now, the common sounding of *Woldgate*, in which form the word was also written. *Waite Hill*, in the township of Nunkeeling, appears to be the local pronunciation of *Wight Hill*, while *Bield Hill*, near Brandsburton, would seem to show that the field in question afforded a shelter of some kind. *Lanty Leys* tells us that the field is late in producing its crop. The position occupied by fields gives rise to a large class of names, of which the following may serve as instances. *Tween Moor*, *Twin Dykes—twin* being often erroneously taken to mean double Dykes,—*Brim Flats* (indicating an exposed position). *Butt Hills*,—*Butts* being a name of very constant occurrence, which, though frequently signifying, no doubt, a place used for practice in archery, yet more often than not would seem to indicate strips of land abutting on others in the open field. Boundaries, as is well known, were commonly marked by *balks* or unploughed strips of grass land. This word is sometimes found in connection with *mere*, to which reference will be made presently.

Among the more interesting examples of East Riding field-names are those which seem to give indications of the situation of some of the possessions of the Knights Templar of the 13th century. The late Mr. Kenrick, of York, in a paper he wrote on the rise, extension, and suppression of the Knights Templar in Yorkshire, gives a list—reliable as far as it goes—of

the places in the county where the order held property, among which he mentions Etton, North Cave, and Burneham, the last-named being probably Nunburnholme, for the place was commonly written Burnham, or Burnholme, before 1600. It is certainly worthy of remark that in these three parishes there are three fields, two of which bear the name of *The Temples*, and the other that of *Temple-holes*. The inference can hardly be avoided that these fields formed part of the possessions of the Order. A somewhat similar name occurs towards the south of the town of Driffield, where there is a close called *Temp Field*, part of which is called *Chapel Fall*. In this field, I am told, many skeletons have been dug up, and not far away, crosses with curious inscriptions have been found, together with coins and other relics. This is a point connected with our subject which might be followed up with interest, but I cannot now dwell upon it.

I will here give a list of field-names in this and two or three neighbouring parishes, together with those at Watton, as far as I have been able to ascertain them. Many more fairly complete lists might be given, but let these suffice for the present. They cannot, I think, fail to prove of some little account for those who have examined this subject with any degree of interest, though without a wide extension of investigation in various parts of the country, together with careful comparisons and a study of local features and history, and a due account of those other points to which allusion has already been made, guess-work must of necessity largely predominate over results that may be accepted as practically established facts.

FIELD-NAMES.

Parish of Goodmanham.

Stonegraves	Low Dale
Crophow	Short Butts
West Street	Skip Hill
Hunger Hills, *alias* Hungrills	Round Hill

Stankel	Arne Land
Uppersikes	Far Stonards
Cartin Howe	Middle Stonards
Short Barf	Crunkel
Long Barf	The Ovens
Short Scoles	Espel
Long Scoles	Cross Gates
Oxland	Gowthorpe
Tadholes	Grunston Nook
Thordale	Hall Close
Corte Slack	Gespie Garth
Gate Shakel	Peter's Field
Little Ing	Kirk Close
Mastils	Bagpipes
Hay Slack	Flee Beck
Reads	Prebend Flats
Rocil Sikes	Bell Close
Boak Land	Griffin Yard
Peacock Flat	Snevvydal Hill
Low Clays	Sentenny Wells
Howe Hills	Scrogs
Chapel Garens	Garsome Dale

On the above names there are a few notes to be made.

Stonegraves. This field contains a good deal of grey-coloured stone. There are balks all round it, and the Roman road crosses the end of it.

Stankel. This should, no doubt, be written *stank-keld*, stank in some districts being applied to a stagnant pool or sluggish stream. It is a contradiction in terms to speak of a spring or keld as stagnant, though the word might be applied to one that issues slowly. There are springs in this field at the present time. At Bolton Abbey there is a field called *stanks*, and the word is common in the West Riding.

Long Barf. A long kind of ridge. Before the enclosure took place the "nowter," or herdsman, used to go to a certain part of the ridge and blow a horn to call the cattle home. This was done up to 1775, if not later.

Reads, or *Reeads* (for it is pronounced as two syllables), is the dialectical sounding of *Roods*, as *Boak* is a not quite correct rendering of the local pronounciation of *Balk*.

Garens, in the name *Chapel Garens*, would seem to be merely a shortening of *Garth-ends*—a common field designation.

Arne Hill, which is high land, may have taken its name from some large bird of prey frequenting the locality, such as the buzzard, which might easily have been thought to be an *arne*.

Sentenny Wells. This is evidently a mutilation of the name of the saint to whom these wells were dedicated, probably St. Helen.

Crunkel. A field containing a well, the water of which is said to be very 'hard,' though whether the first part of the name has to do with this characteristic of the water or not I am unable to say.

Mastils. This field was Bishopho'd, that is, ecclesiastical land, and was bounded by stones dating from the time of the enclosure. The word, which is of some interest, is another form of *marstalls*, a term now obsolete in the East Riding as a spoken word, though it was in use in Elizabethan times, for in a document of that date, as I am informed by Canon Atkinson, it recites that a certain rector had an acre allotted to him in lieu of the right of tethering two horses on the balks and 'marstalls' of the common field. There can, I think, be little doubt that the first syllable of this name is connected with, or rather the same, as our Yorkshire word *mere*, as in *meremark* and *merestone*, and it is frequently associated with *balks*. It clearly had to do with the demarcation of the common field, as the balks had to do with that of the separate lands, or selions, or oxgangs. Balks were spoken of as *outboundes* of land of comparatively small area, and this is what the marstalls were with regard to the common field; they formed its out-bounds. In one case, at least, the word *marstall* has been printed in the six-inch map of the Ordnance Survey as *Mast-hill*. This has, no doubt, occurred through our Yorkshire pronounciation of the word, just as *marske* is commonly sounded *mask*. It is also interesting to note that in the name *merebalks*, occurring at the edge of Nunburnholme parish, elsewhere appearing as *balkmeres*, we have clear indications of a marked boundary. This is a good example in order to show how the form of a field-name in one district may throw light upon that in another. We have the same word in the names of ancient boundaries delineations under the forms *mar*, *marr*, *mer*.

Parish of Warter.

Millrow Plantation
Stowflat Wood
Highcliff Plantation
Wandale ,,
Saintofts ,,
Deersden (pr. Deaz'n) Brow
Lings
Ringlands
Race Dale
Cow Dale
Near Coney Garth
Far ,, ,,
Coney Garth Balk
Low Ringlands
Lavender Dale
Little Hollows

Scatterdale
Farberry
Dugdale
Warter Field
Far North Field
Low Busky
Near Busky
High Busky
Seven Acres Paddock
Lairs
Newcoat Fields
Low Inrea
Little Auld
Ewe Walk
Gildersdale
High Wether Walk
Low „ „
High Whitsun Close
Cobdale
Sylvan Dale
South Field
West Field
High Cow Moor
Low „ „
High Howe Hill
Low „ „
Waste Piece
East Field
Well Dale
Saintofts Dale
First Saintoft
Far Saintoft
Yeadon (name of farm)
Far Garth
Jack Nab Field
First Dalton Gates
Far „ „
Far Yeadon
Second Yeadon
Third „
Gammers Dale
Cinquefoil Hill
Broken Dale
Gares
Middle Bridges (name of farm)
Busk Field
Great Moss Hill
Busky Hollows
Ludhill (name of farm)
Hall Garth
Fisher Croft
Beck Croft
Nowt Stye
Great Stonehowe
Little „
Great Ludhill
Ludhill Spring
Keasey (name of farm)
Brigdale Close
Short Butts
Blanch (name of farm)
Laverty Leys
Middle Heads
Hawold Gares
High Meadows
North Lavender
South „
Fox Covert
Crosby Lands (name of farm)
Hanging Scarr
Scarndale Hill
Wearsdale Hill
First Sharpe Close
Second „ „
Coat Gares (name of farm)
Top Blakes Dale
First Linghowe
Second and Third Linghowe
Harp Flat
Tasker Close
Cold Wold (name of farm)
Rabbit Dale
Cold Wold Snout
Wandale
Guessy Beck Bottom
Fowse Dale
Short Cardens
Carden Dale
Lings End
Slows
Loaningdale (name of farm)
Dugdale Garth
Great Nab
Little „

Little Moss Hill
High Hungerhill
Middle and Low Hungerhill
Grass Dale
Gale Close
Low Blanch Field
Middle „ „
Far St. John's Acres
Middle and Near „
Intake
Bottoms
Minningdale (name of farm)
Far Deersden
Nethercliff
Old Hill
Great Gow
Long „
Sky Gates (name of farm)
Crofts
Four Pound Piece
Butt Lane Field
Low Linghowe
West Beck Close
Low Lairs
Addel Kell
Friar Hill
Mere Balks

To avoid repetitions, many field-names in the parish have been omitted from the above list, *Lairs*, for instance, occurring five times, and *Jack Nab* four times.

Auld is evidently a mis-spelling of *hold.*

Nowte Sty. This name in the ordnance maps has been transmogrified into *Naughty Sty.* The meaning seems to be merely a road for cattle, or a track made by cattle.

Fowse Dale. Fowse is apparently an old sounding of fox.

Guessy Beck should be written *Gessy*, or *Gissy Beck*, and may be either the local sounding of *Grassy Beck*, or a beck that has to do with swine.

Addel Kell is the name given to a part of the village street.

PARISH OF BURNBY.

*East Ings
*West Ings
Romills
The Moor
*Wessingbys or Wessenbys
*The Stripes
North Hill
Woodwhins
*Short Butts
East Ing Sikes
*Upper Harness
Nether Harness
South Field
*Mill „
*Sour Lands
Long „
Red Leys
Sparrow Hill
*Nova Scotia
*Sluggins
Sudbarrs
*Priest Close

The above are from a terrier dated July 26th, 1809. Those names marked with an asterisk are still in use.

The following are from a tithe map dated 1849 :—

Horsley Spring
Moor Cover
New Moor Cover
Sike Moor
Cow Hold (commonly called T'ho'd)
Rawm
Cottage Flat

From ordnance map, and not included in the above :

Sikcover Plantation
Lair Pitts
Wainman Hill
Tween Dykes
Camp Closes

The following were in use in the year 1286, or soon after :—

West Flat
Northill
Waytecroft
Sikeco
Wending
Hengecroft
Brunn Field
Kirenanpittes
Overmastdayles
Waldgate
Lyne Land Dayl
Haust Croft
Cotheredebrad
Scort Butts
Clevyng Plain

Romills. This should be written *Roam Hills*, the name *Rawm* from the tithe map being the dialectical form of the same word. A *Roam* meant seemingly the same as what would now be called a stray. In an old Yorkshire song, which I discovered recently, a house was spoken of as the "Roam and the Gate," a sign which I do not remember to have heard of before.

Wessingbys, also written *West Ing Byes.*

Short Butts. The name is clearly the same as the thirteenth century rendering of the word *Scort Butts*, thus shewing that the name, which still belongs to this field, has been in use for over six hundred years.

PARISH OF NUNBURNHOLME.

Totterdown (name of farm and Wold)
Hill Side
Balks
Garforth Field
Sudlands
Moor Field
Old Man's Hill
Middle Balks
Far ,,
Top ,,
Hardman Hill
Under Hills
Mead Hills
Crathorne Nooks
Nuthills
West Beck Swarth
New Briggs
Deep Dale Brows
Chopping
Cross Wolds
Rauf Kelds
Tithe Hay
The Temples

Stowflat Wood	Ashgates
Bratts Wood	Spring Field
Beck Lands	Oxholé
Low Field	Ley Garth

Totterdown. The word *hill* is sometimes added when speaking of this elevated ground, which lies at the edge of the Wolds, and overlooks the Vale of York and part of the Humber. The origin of the name is doubtful. *Tote-hills* are not uncommon in various parts of the country. 'Look out' hills seems to be the meaning usually put upon them, and this may have been one such.

Bratts Wood. This is now more commonly called *Brat Wood* or *The Brat.* The word is of Scandinavian origin, and means steep. Almost till within living memory the ground was unplanted, but was covered with bushes and rough vegetation, far too steep for the plough, and was a favourite haunt for badgers.

Mead Hills. This old name has now been corrupted into *Methills*, or more commonly *Methill*, so that at this rate it may one day be spelt *metal*, as indeed it is even now sounded.

Chopping, also called *Chopill.* The orthography of this word I am unable to ascertain.

Parish of Watton.

(From an Estate Map dated 1761. I am indebted to Mr. William Bethell, the owner of the property, for nearly all the names in this parish).

Hell Ing	Great Mill Graves
Shoulder of Mutton, *alias* Muttons	Little Mill Graves
Middle Leas	Great Tyle House Leas
House Close	Little ,, ,, ,,
Horse Close	Lear Garth
Seavy Close	Leng Shaw
Fox Close	Farm Arch Shaw
High Leas	Nuns
Low ,,	Great Orchard
Owstaly Close	Long Pangle
Town Close	Little ,,
Chapman Leas	Horse Close Bottom
Ten Pound Close	Calf House Garth
Milking Hill	Swinekell Fields
West Carr Close	Ash Garth
East ,, ,,	High Folly
Middle ,, ,,	Middle ,,
Fish Poole	North Bateson Close
	South ,, ,,

Ash Quarter	Yeaks
Little Bryerwood Quarter	Town Garths
High „ „	Fisherman's Garth
Corn Close	North Close
Cow Close	Great West Close
White Gate Close	Little „ „
Hob Garth	Barnard Close
Rows Nook	Honey Holms
East Rows	Mosey
Far „	Great Pinder
Little Kell	Little „
Swinekell Pasture	Brown Leys
Ing Close	Scurf (or Scauf) Beck (or Dyke)
Nut Row	

Many of the above names are still in daily use, and it will be seen that the Gilbertine Priory which stood here has left traces of its existence in several instances.

Notes on Field-Names.

By the Rev. E. Maule Cole, M.A., F.G.S.

FOR upwards of a quarter of a century I have been engaged in tracing out, and inserting on the six inch ordnance survey maps, for many miles round Wetwang, the ancient entrenchments thrown up by our British forefathers, which, however, since the Enclosure Acts about 1800 A.D., have been considerably levelled down and almost obliterated by the plough. During this investigation, the results of which may be referred to in the pages of the *Antiquary* (September, October, November, 1892.) I have traversed nearly every field on the Wolds, and become familiar with the local names, whether of hill, dale, or field. As the ground covered lies almost entirely outside the district referred to by my friend Mr. Morris in his interesting communications on field-names, already contributed to our Society, I gladly take an opportunity of supplementing his enquiries.

I should preface my remarks by saying that names given to any particular field, in the modern acceptation of the term are extremely rare, at all events on the Wolds. The Wolds were only enclosed and divided into fields, as we now call them, about a hundred years ago. Before that time all was open country, partly arable, partly pasturage. Each parish or township had its field, *i.e.*, arable land, spoken of still generically as Wetwang Field, Fimber Field, Sledmere Field, Garton Field, Eastburn Field, etc. These fields, in the case of parishes, were sub-divided into three to meet the requirements of agriculture on a light soil,

and were named from the cardinal points of the compass in relation to the village, *e.g.*, North Field, South Field, East Field; or, East Field, West Field, North Field, etc.; or sometimes in smaller divisions, Out Field and In Field.

When the country was enclosed, and hedges were made, the old nomenclature was still maintained, but extended over a wider area than that involved in a modern field; so that, as I said before, few modern fields have a name of their own; the name on the ordnance map embraces several fields. For example, the Town Byres of Wetwang, where the villagers formerly stalled their cows in the In Field Fall, a declivity sloping to the south, are now divided into no less than twenty-one fields. Beyond them are the Low Pastures and the High Pastures, consisting of many modern fields, where presumably the cattle fed in summer time.

The word Fall, which means sloping ground, recalls a mistake on the ordnance map in my parish, which may be repeated elsewhere, and therefore I mention it. The East Field of Wetwang is divided into Heather Fall and Far Fall. Now, no heather grows, or perhaps has ever grown on the Wolds, and my interpretation is that Heather should be written Hither, *i.e.*, the nearer Fall in relation to the village, in contradistinction to the Far Fall.

On the other hand, as an example of localized names, there are three contiguous fields in High Mowthorpe, which bear the names of Stone Chair Close, the Wether Plain, and the Tipe Close. The first and last of these may require explanation.

The first is named from the base of an ancient cross, standing, close by, on Settrington High Street. When the cross was destroyed, probably in Cromwell's time, one side of the base, which consisted of a solid block with a square mortise in the centre, was knocked off, and the remaining portion presents the appearance

of a rude chair. There is a similar one at Garrowby High Street, which gives its name to another Stone Chair Close, and a third at Huggate.

The Tipe Close refers to an old method of catching rabbits. There were many warrens on the Wolds before the land was brought into cultivation, and the way to catch the rabbits was as follows. A passage or hole about six or seven feet long was made in the encircling turf wall of the warren, and underneath, commonly in the centre, a large pit, four feet deep and four feet square, often larger, was constructed; two nicely balanced planks were laid down in the passage over the pit, so made that the weight of a rabbit, or even a rat, passing over would cause the ends to *tip* up, and shoot the animal into the pit. In this way twenty to thirty couple of rabbits, and sometimes a whole cartload, would be taken out in a morning, and sent to market.

In a country covered with entrenchments and tumuli we should expect these features to lend their names and this is frequently the case. We meet with Long Dikes,[1] Double Dikes,[2] Between Dikes,[3] The Dikes Fields,[4] Back of Dikes Fields,[5] Nine Dikes,[6] and the Dike Field.[7]

The latter refers to Danes Dike.* As regards tumuli, we find Howe Hill (common), Linghowes,[8] Howe Leys,[9] Willie Howe Closes,[10] Kemp Howe Close,[11] Stonehowe,[11*] Blakehowe,[12] etc., and several Mill Hills.[13] These latter, when opened, have been found almost invariably to be burial mounds, used, in some cases, afterwards to support a small wind mill.

Naturally the names of animals, and of trees, shrubs and grasses have left their memorial in the names of dales, hills, and fields. Thus we come across the

(1) Reighton. (2) Weaverthorpe. (3) Hunmanby. (4) Weaverthorpe. (5) Lutton. (6) N. Burton. (7) Flamborough. (8) Hunmanby. (9) Hunmanby. (10) Thwing and Cowlam. (11) Cowlam. (11*) Warter. (12) Bempton. (13) Wetwang, Huggate, Garton, etc.

* Described in "East Riding Antiquarian Society Transactions." Vol. 1., p. 53.

words, Sheep Walk *(passim)*, The Rakes[1] (sheep tracks on a dale side, one above another), Ewe Gang,[2] Ewe Dale,[3] Tire Ewe Hill,[4] Hog Walk[5] ("hogs" are lambs of a year old, before being shorn, divided into "gimmer-hogs" and "wether-hogs," according to sex.) Wether Plain,[6] and Wether Walk;[7] Horse Pasture[8] and Horse Dale,[9] also Stag Dale[10] (a young horse in the East Riding is called a "steg"), Beast Pasture,[11] Cow Dale,[12] Ox Pasture[13] and Oxlands,[14] Rabbit Hill[15] and Rabbit Dale,[16] Foxcover,[17] Urchin Hill,[18] Badger Wood,[19] Badger Hill,[20] and Brock Pits,[21] and a mysterious word—Rascals, as Octon Rascals, Rascals Nook, Rascals Plantation. Professor Skeat says on this word, "a term of the chase; certain animals not worth hunting were so called."* Then Pigmire.[22] I am inclined to think that this is a corruption of Pismire, and means a field covered with ant hills; which would, in the dialect of the country, be described as "all of a atteril."

Of birds we find Duck[23] Park (a park meant an enclosure, and possibly this was a duck decoy,), Dotterel[24] (Dotterels formerly common, have now disappeared like the bustard and thick-knee),† Hoody and Howdy Cows (I think the word Hoody refers to the Norwegian crow, which frequents the Wolds in winter, and is commonly known as the Wetwang Greyback, and possibly Howdy Cows at Bempton is a corruption for the same), Crow Wood,[25] Crow Garth, Owlet Dale,[26] and Raven Hill.[27]

(1) Kilham and Westow. (2) Bishop Wilton. (3) Driffield. (4) Langtoft. (5) Wharram Percy and Sledmere. (6) High Mowthorpe. (7) Wharram Percy and Wintringham. (8) North Grimston and Cottam. (9) Huggate and Pluckham. (10) Kilham. (11) Foxholes and Duggleby. (12) Thixendale, Middleton, Sledmere. (13) Birdsall, Scampston. (14) Huggate. (15) Thixendale, Birdsall, Leavening, Eddlethorpe. (16) Warter, Huggate. (17) Kirby Grindalyth, Huggate, Eddlethorpe, Sherburn. (18) Lutton. (19) Sledmere. (20) Westow. (21) Settrington. (22) Kirby Underdale.

* See Shakespeare, "As you like it." III. 3. 58. "Horns?—the noblest deer hath them as huge as the rascal."

(23) Wintringham. (24) Rudstone, Reighton. (25) Raisthorpe, Langton. (26) Ganton. (27) Kilham.

† I have this year, however, found two breeding places of the thick-knee, or stone curlew, near Wetwang. E. M. C.

Of trees, etc., occur the names of Thorndale,[1] the Thorns,[2] Maukemthorn (a tree against which sheep or cattle rubbed themselves to get rid of maggots), Busk Hill[3] and Busk Flats[4] (busk is the Norse for bush or thorn), Oak Hill,[5] Burtree Dale,[6] Bramble Hill,[7] Bugdale[8] (probably the Beech), Ash Tree Dale,[9] the Willows,[10] Whinny Birk[11] (the Birch), and Broach Field.[12] In Speeton parish Hazlewood Flat and the Broaches are two adjoining fields. Marryat in his Japhet in search of a father speaks of "hazel broach wood,' and Sir Walter Scott uses the word broach in the sense of a spit; the hazel being often used for making spits.

Also we have Nettle Dale,[13] Haver Dale,[14] Thistle Hill,[15] Cinquefoil Hill,[16] Broom Field,[17] Linton Broom, Thirkleby Broom, numerous Whins,—one is called Tween Moor,[18] which means the Whin Moor,—Lavender Dale,[19] Totter Hills, Knep Dale,[20] Hannocks[21] (a coarse grass), the Brakes[22] (a sort of sedge), the Soars (perhaps from sorrel), and Thirkleby Rattle (rattlewort ?). Ling has long ceased to grow on the Wolds, but a diminutive kind used to formerly, and we find it in Linghowes,[23] Fimber Ling, Weaverthorpe Ling, etc., also at Wetwang, Sledmere, and Warter.

There are only two surface streams on the Wolds, and both have the peculiarity of hiding their diminished heads in anything like a dry time. One rises at Thixendale, runs as far as Raisthorpe then, disappears, even in the wettest season, but is seen again a mile lower down at Burdale, but only for a very short distance. It does not rejoice in a name at all. The other rises near Wharram-le-Street, and runs through Kirby Grindalythe and Weaverthorpe, as far as Butterwick. There it sinks and re-appears about Wold

(1) Warter, Wetwang, Wintringham. (2) Newton, etc. (3) Leavening. (4) Towthorpe. (5) Wharram-le-Street. (6) Cottam, Warter. (7) Emswell. (8) Garrowby, Duggleby. (9) Kirby Underdale. (10) Wintringham. (11) Wintringham. (12) Swaythorpe. (13) Huggate. (14) Weaverthorpe. (15) Thwing. (16) Huggate, Cowlam, Butterwick, Wintringham, Settrington, etc. (17) Linton. (18) Heslerton. (19) Warter. (20) Warter. (21) N. Burton—probably for Hassocks. (22) Westow. (23) Hunmanby.

Newton, finally making its way by Rudstone and Boynton, to Bridlington harbour. This is known as the Gypsey Race, from its habit of bursting out in full force some time after heavy rains, and even flooding the cottages on its brink. In the township of Butterwick it has a special and high sounding title, "Lord's River." The present owner of the manor is Lord Downe, but I believe the appellation arose from the Earl of Carlisle, though I have unfortunately mislaid the documentary evidence.

On the outer margins of the Wolds, however, there are numerous Becks; also we come across the words, Sikes,[1] Foul Sike,[2] Keld Sike,[3] The Kelds,[4] Cold Kelds,[5] Keld Ings,[6] The Swang[7] (a marsh or spongey ground) and The Whams at Settrington, another form of the same word.

In a district destitute of water it is difficult to account satisfactorily for the meaning of the word Holm, generally associated with an island. At Wetwang there is Holmfield, where stood once the village of Holm, which still returns a Prebendary to York Minster. Close by at Fridaythorpe, we have the Kirk Holms; then we meet with Silk Holms, Bird Holms,[8] Martin Holms,[9] Brackenholm,[10] The Holm (Langton), Wild Holm (Birdsall), and Newsholm (Bempton). Can this Holm, without an "e" be the Danish "holm"—a a mound or hill?

The village of Holm, in Wetwang, stood on the brow of a deep dale.

Christcross (Hawold), and the Cross Beeld (Swaythorpe), deserve notice. These are long turf walls, originally two feet to three feet high, intersecting at right angles. My friend Mr. Mortimer, has given his explanation of them elsewhere, but, as I cannot agree with him, I venture to give mine. I think they were

(1) Langton, Kirby Underdale, Duggleby, Emswell. (2) Wintringham, Leavening. (3) Bugthorpe. (4) Wintringham. (5) Burythorpe. (6) Garrowby. (7) Leavening, Burythorpe. (8) Wintringham. (9) Thixendale. (10) Kirby Underdale.

erected as shelter for sheep during high winds, from whatever quarter the wind might blow; and this seems to be supported by the fact that at Heslerton Wold we meet with such a cross, called the old bield, while not far distant is a circular clump of trees called the new bield. I remember an old man saying to me one day as it was blowing hard, and as he moved to the other side of the house, "Its a bit bielder on this side," *i.e.*, more sheltered. Crosses of straw and stakes on a similar pattern are now commonly erected in lambing time.*

The word Wandale[1] is common on the Wolds; six instances at once occur to me. Canon Atkinson derives the word from Vang-deal. Vang, he says, enclosed lands of a township, as contrasted with common or hill sides. Dale dealt out in parallel slips of an acre, or a half. But with the exception of Wandales (Weaverthorpe),—notice the terminal s—this explanation does not seem to apply here, and I think we have yet to find the true meaning.†

Ancient ponds on the Wolds are called meres, pronounced "mars;" the pronunciation itself is very

* After this paper was written there appeared in the *Standard* of December 22nd, 1897, a letter on Bustards in Suffolk, by Mr. C. Gwilt, in which he refers to sheep breeding, and uses almost my own words in speaking of shelters. "The custom was to keep the sheep nearly the whole of the year upon the open heaths, where they had to content themselves with such herbage as they could find in the shape of rough grass, and the young shoots of the "ling," and for the purpose of affording the sheep some shelter in bad weather, my great grandfather had made across the entire upper heath, a distance of over two miles, four or five small plantations in the form of a cross, so that from whatever quarter the wind blew, there would be, to so describe it, a sheltering angle into which the sheep could be driven in severe weather, as each plantation was well banked in, this also helped to break the wind."

(1) Fimber, Thixendale, Wetwang, Foxholes, Bempton, Bessingby, Weaverthorpe, Duggleby, N. Grimston.

† According to the *Antiquary* of January, 1898, Dr. Prescott, in his account of the Register of the Priory of Wetheral, Cumberland, derives "Wandales" from the Scandinavian "wang," an open field, and "dale" a portion. Thus he partly agrees with Canon Atkinson's derivation, and partly differs. The Canon says, wang means *enclosed lands*, whereas the Dr. says wang means an *open field*. Dr. Prescott's reviewer observes on the derivation given, "this may be the true explanation of the name which prevails almost everywhere in the north, but the derivation from 'wang' is more or less a piece of guessing, and is, we think, open to doubt."

ancient, as in the Knight's Fees, A.D. 1303, we find the names Martinus atte Mar' at Sledmere, Laurentius atte Mar' at Wetwang, and Johannes filius Willelmi ad Marr' at Huggate. But a similar word "mere" was also used as a division, a boundary, as in Balkmeres,[1] Micklemeres.[2]

One more set of words. We come across Lady Graves,[3] Beady Graves,[4] Man Grave,[5] and four instances of Maiden's Grave.[6] Were these, interments of persons who had committed suicide, and so been refused burial in holy ground? I know of one such case, two fields from Bempton Station, where a flat stone marks the spot.

Lastly, as a conundrum, I ask the solution of the word Fizgig Hill, at Settrington.

(1) Driffield, Grindale. (2) Flamborough. (3) Fimber. (4) Wetwang. (5) Driffield. (6) Speeton, N. Burton, Driffield and Sherburn.

"The Leager": Winestead.*

By the Rev. Norman J. Miller, Rector of Winestead.

"The Leager Book," as it is frequently called by Poulson in his history of Holderness, is familiar to us as being one of the sources of his information, but it was not until this summer that I became acquainted with the book itself, through the kindness of Mr. T. B. Hildyard, of Flintham, Notts, the present head of the Hildyard Family. It is a volume of some 210 pages, in excellent preservation, measuring sixteen inches by ten and three-quarter inches, bound in parchment boards, and written on beautiful old paper, which has excited the envy of a friend who is an artist as being the kind of paper Turner delighted in for his drawings. It is simply inscribed "The Leager."

"The Leager Book" (we are told by Sims,† speaking of Monastic Records), "is nearly, if not exactly, the same as the Chartulary, excepting that it seems to have been made for more familiar use, and to have been in the first instance compiled at one time by one person."‡ This is true of the Winestead "Leager," the whole of which is written by the same person in a clear clerk's handwriting, perfectly easy to read. It was penned apparently in 1658, for it speaks of the Hildyard family "now remaining" in that year. There is no direct evidence to show by whom it was written; probably the transcriber of these old family records, some one hundred and fifty-two in number, was a secretary in the service of Sir Robert Hildyard, Knt.,

* Read before the Society at Hull, on December 8th, 1897.

† "A ledger book—old Dutch leggen, to lie—is one that lies always ready in one place." (Skeat's "Etymological Dictionary.").

‡ A Manual for the Genealogist, etc., 2nd Ed., p. 12.

a distinguished officer in the civil war, who suffered heavily for his fidelity to the royal cause, and on the Restoration was created a Baronet.

The transcriber was no Latin scholar, as blunders are frequent, but possibly the composer of the Preface, and the director of the whole, was Sir Robert himself, who may have thus occupied his retirement in preserving the annals of an illustrious ancestry. It was in this way that as Mrs. Evelyn Cecil, better known as Miss Amherst, has told us in her "History of Gardening in England," Sir Thomas Hanmer, another ardent Cavalier, who had lived through stirring scenes, turned his attention to his garden at Bettisfield to pass away the years of inaction and waiting.

In a paper printed in the last volume of our Transactions, our late President suggested that the interesting sun-dial at Patrington may well have been made for Sir Robert Hildyard after the Restoration. The perusal of the preface to the "Leager" makes us all the more regret the loss of the dial-plates, and their inscribed mottoes, designed, as it shows they may have been, by one who was versed in Latin and Greek.

"The Leager" opens with a preface of twenty-six pages, some extracts from which will show it to have the characteristics of the English of the period, a little grandiloquent, and to us somewhat stiff. "The Philosophers," it begins, "distinguishing between Eternity, Avitie, and Time, all attribute Eternity to God because He hath neither beginning nor end, Avitie to his creatures which have beginning but no end, Temporalitie to those which have both beginning and end. Wherefore historians whose only arte and design is the custody and memorie of renowned persons or actions must necessarily confine their discourses within the limits of time." The preface proceeds to describe the kinds of time. These are two: (1), The time between the Creation of the world and the Deluge, "called obscure time, because humane storie

hath preserved little or no memorie of its affairs." (2), Time between the Floud and the promise to Abraham, which is called "fabulous time, or the time of great men, because the poets hyperbolical relate the memorable actions of great men."

The writer omits mention of any other time, possibly because great men still continued, and he could not draw the line in practice. He goes on with astonishing minuteness to give the date at which "the world was replenished and nations assigned their several portions," as "about 1757 of creation and 101 after the Floud, when the Isles of the Gentiles became the lot of Japhet and his sons, . . . by one of whom, Gomar, it is supposed, our island of Albion was planted,* but when or by whom," he adds, "I know no constat. If the history of Brute be true this was in the year of the world 2850, B.C. 1100,† but if it was planted by the Gauls, it was not above 400 B.C., for, as Mr. Camden says, Polybius is the first and ancientest author that makes mention of ye Brittain Isles." Our author now descends from this fabulous time to what he probably intended to call historical time. He proceeds to the landing of Julius Cæsar, "about B.C. 60," after whom "the Romans remained 460 years." Then he tells of the attacks of the Picts on the Britons, who called in the Saxons to their succour "between A.D. 447-479." Of these a first body of 9,000 came from Westphalia, Freisland, and Holland, under Hengist and Horsa, to be followed by the English and the Vites or Juites: Northumberland being subsequently divided into Deira, under Ella, and Bernicia, under Ida. Then follow an invasion of Holderness by Danes, under Inquar and Hubba (two brothers who landed here about 867, burning and slaying all), the massacre of the Danes by Ethelred, the avenging expedition of "Swine," the restoration of the Saxon line in Edward

* "Camden's Britannia," Vol I., p. liii.
† "Hollinshed's Chronicle," Vol. I., p. 8.

the Confessor, and the coming of William the Conqueror. The Conqueror, we are told, gave the seigniory of Holderness, first to "Deugh Buerer,"* a Fleming, and when he fled, having poisoned his wife, the Conqueror's niece, it was given to Odo, father of Stephen, created Earl of Albemarle. "William the seventh Erle" had a second wife, Isabell, daughter of Baldwin, Earl of Devon, who styled herself "Countess of Albemarle and Devon and Lady of the Isle of Wight."

"About this time," says our writer, "I find two surcles of a family surnamed Hildeyerd, two brothers without any mention of Father, mother, or any other kindred or any possessions." The researches of the Surtees' Society,† Le Neve, and other antiquaries‡ have, it is true, discovered earlier generations; but Mr. A. S. Ellis considers these are fictitious: in which case, he says, we ought probably to trace the real descent from Robert, the son of Hildegard (his mother's name), who held land at Hedon in the time of Henry III.§

After this history comes an essay on "Hildegard," as a reading for Hildyard, and on the origin of surnames in general, followed by several pages describing the Hildyard coat-of-arms and motto. The writer gives the coat of Robert Hildyard:—"Azure, three mullets or, so born by Sir Robert Hildyard, Knt.," his son; and he states that Peter Hildyard differenced his brother's coat by giving six points to the mullets instead of five, and adding a chevron argent. On a later page we learn that Peter's coat "was thus long born by his descendants, till some of the Hildyards of Winestead" (who traced their descent from both brothers), "took Robert's coat again as rightfully

* "De Brevere," Domesday Book, Orig. folio, 323b; Facsimile Ed., p .lii.
† Test Ebor IV., p. 12n (Surtees' Society).
‡ Foster's East Riding Pedigrees, 'Hildyard'—and "Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584-5." Le Neve quoted in Poulson II., 469.
§ See Poulson II., 203, 324.

belonging to them." Copies of these two coats are given in exact proportion as they existed in the church windows of Riston and Preston respectively in 1658. The mullet is explained from John Guillim's "Display of Heraldrie,"* as either a 'meteor,' or falling star, or a spur rowel from the Norman French mollette.† Into the disertation on the Hildyard motto πλέον ἥμισυ παντός, Dimidium plus toto, it is impossible to enter. The writer quotes Hesiod, Pindar, Erasmus, Plato, and Ovid, and gives various explanations, such as "it's better to give half than risk all in a law-suit"; or, "half is often better than the whole when it may be hurtful to accept it." He does not give the explanation that the family, having lost much for the king, deemed what remained more honourable than what they had before. Our author mentions that "the crest is a cock sable, crowned and armed gules"; but does not tell us that it was instead of the reindeer, which we know was the ancient crest; nor does he adopt the traditional explanation, still lingering in Winestead, that the family got their estates by cock-fighting, but speaks of it as the crest "which as I have heard was assumed or given to the family in allusion to the memorable battle in Yorkshire in 1461 at Towton near unto the River Coc, where Sir Robert Hildeyerd nicknamed Ridesdale was a noted Commander.‡

Whilst on the subject of the armorial bearings of the family, it may be added that sketches of fifteen different Hildyard coats, from 1276 to 1548, are given, which agree, with one or two exceptions, with what

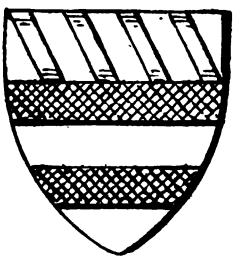
* Published 1610.

† In a "Treatise on Heraldry," by Woodward and Burnett, Vol. I., 307, 1892, we find that Mr. Planche distinguished the star by its having always six points, the mullett by its having five. The authors prefer the distinction that pierced it is a mullet, and unpierced a star.

‡ The identificaton of this Robert Hildyard, who called himself Robin of Redesdale, "Stow's Annals, Ed. IV.," p. 421, and according to "Hall's Chronicle," p. 272, where he is called Robert Huldurne, was beheaded at York, seems hopeless. He is certainly not the Hildyard commemorated by the brass in Winestead Church, as stated in "Poulson," Vol. II., 479, for, according to Mr. Mill Stephenson, the style of engraving and costume shows that the brass cannot be earlier than about 1540.

is already known. The writer appears to have been honest: when he does not know a wife's name he omits it, and leaves her side of the shield blank; whilst in one case, at any rate, he gives the impaled coat correctly, although he does not state anything as to the wife's name.

The first shield, that of Robert Hildyard, of Riston, c. 1276-96,* impales the de Scures arms; . . . two bars . . . in chief four bendlets, which is Hilton with a difference, *i.e.*, four bendlets; Robert having married Joan, daughter and heiress of Sir Robert de Scures.† These arms appear on the shield of Sir Christopher Hildyard, died 1602, on his tomb in Winestead Church, and have been supposed to be the Hilton arms differenced. They are here said to be de Scures.‡ The de Scures who gave Humbleton Church to Thornton Abbey in 1162, are mentioned here as Benefactors of "Valle Dei Abbey, vulgarly called Vaudey," in Lincolnshire, in King Richard the First's time.§



DE SCURES' COAT-OF-ARMS.

Robert Hildyard was of full age before 1236, in which year Ellen Camyn sold to him two bovates of land.‖ He is shewn from a commission in Norman French, dated 16 May, 4 Edw. I., 1276, issued to him by Isabella de Forz, Countess of Albemarle, to have been her bailiff of Holderness,‖ a fact which Mr. Boyle mentions in his history of Hedon. In 1277, Robert and Johane bought certain dower lands in Riston from Robert de Stretleye, Knt., and Hawis, his wife, for an annual rent of £6 2s. 1d., and for its

* L.B., p. 6, 7-13.

† and not "mother of Sir John de Sutton."—Canon Raine in Test Ebor, IV. p. 12. Surtees Society.

‡ L. B., p. 4n. Mr. A. S. Ellis tells me they are not to be found in Old Rolls of Arms or in Papworth; nor are they in the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584-5. (Foster, p. 50).

§ p. 5.—See Dodsworth and Dugdale "Monasticon Anglicanum," folio 833, i. col. 48.

‖ p. 6.

due payment "they submit themselves to the Archbishop of York, or any ecclesiastical jurisdiction chosen by Robert and Haweis Stretleye, so that by ecclesiastical censure he may compel satisfaction by excommunication by ringing of bells and lighting candles."*

Robert Hildyard and Joan, daughter of Sir Robert de Scures, had a son Robert. It was this Robert, and not his grandson also called Robert, whose lands, which had been seized by the Abbot of Meaux on account of his minority, were detained until he should pay a fine of £40 to the Abbot for marrying without leave whilst under age. This is plain from the agreement recounting the matter† which speaks of Robert son of Robert, whereas the Robert who is identified in Foster's Pedigrees as the one who was fined, was the son of Thomas.‡ Further, this Robert, the son of Thomas, was only three years old at his father's death in 1321,§ but the fine is stated to have been paid 21 Edward I., *i.e.*, in 1293.† The death of this last Robert is not recorded, but he would appear to have died young, as an extract from the Book of Meaux in the time of Adam I. speaks of Thomas who begat Katherine and Cicely, but makes no mention of any son.‖ With him the elder branch died out.

"Peter Hildyard of Arnal¶ or Preston, younger brother to Robt. Hildeyerd of Riston, married Alice de Meaux."** He seems to have been a wealthy man and to have made frequent purchases of land and houses. "The Leager" contains copies of some fifty conveyances of property to "Peter Hildeyerd and Alice his wife." These are purchases of land chiefly at Arnall, Riston, "North Scirlagh," and "Stanferi,"†† and sometimes land is leased at nominal rents of a rose, one clove *(clavum gariophili)*, or a grain of pepper.

* p. 9. † p. 16. ‡ p. 20. § p. 13.
‖ L.B. p. 19 cf. Chron. Monast. Melsæ Rolls Series i. p. 98. There is also a reference to the chronicle in the time of Adam de Skyren 1310-1339 referring to the same people Ibid ii. p. 292.
¶ Now Arnold. ** p. 24. †† Stoneferry, in the parish of Sutton,

Rights of pasture in Sutton,* Southcoates, and Drypole, are also confirmed to the said Peter, the number and kinds of animals, whether "greater animals," sheep, cattle, or swine being specified, and whether there was right of bercary, or sheepcote, and turbary, or right to cut turves or peat. The old terms used to describe the measurement of land, such as butts, bovates, stangs, and selions, are of frequent occurrence, the last in one case being divided into seven Bydales.

On page 82 occurs a singular agreement dated 1343, in which "John Hildeyerd of Arnal, the son of Peter Hildeyerd of Preston, grants Nicholas Sykelings a messuage in Arnal called Peneryth Place for the life of the said Nicholas for four-and-sixpence a year," the said Nicholas "each year in autumn to reap, bind and place *in tresellis* one acre of wheat, of the wheat of the said John, in the field of Arnal."

This John Hildyard had a law-suit in 1348 with one John Warner of Preston, which resulted in John Warner giving up seven acres of land, three and a half acres of meadow, and pasture for two "grossa" animals in Preston, which he had been claiming.† There is nothing to show whether in this instance John Hildyard won his case honestly or not, but in the following year he was a party to an agreement which has more than an appearance of being a simoniacal transaction. In 23 Ed. iii., 1349, two years before the passing of the Statute of Provisors, Sir Robert de Ottelay, perpetual Vicar choral in the Church of York, undertakes, under bond of £40, to pay "John Hildeyerd £20 in compensation for his trouble and diligence in procuring him from the Roman Court a presentation to a Prebend of twenty-five marks if with duty, or eighteen marks if without duty." Surely this was trafficking in spiritual offices, though it does not appear how John Hildyard came to have such influence at Rome.‡

On page 98 is a conveyance in 1417 by Sir Robert

* p. 58, 60. † p. 83. ‡ p. 84.

Hilton, Knt., lord of Swine, and others, to "Robert Hildeyerd, son of *Peter* Hildeyerd, and Isabella his wife," of certain lands. This is clearly the first Sir Robert Hildyard of Winestead, which proves I think conclusively that the Robert Hildeyard in the visitation of Yorkshire,* 1563-4," between Peter of Arnal and Sir Robert of Winestead, who married Isabel Hilton, must be struck out. Indeed the date alone would appear to indicate an error.

Isabel, daughter and co-heiress of Sir Robert Hilton, of whom we have just spoken as the second wife of Sir Robert Hildyard, in right of his wife lord of Winestead, would seem to have been a lady of considerable character. We know that she was left a widow between 1428 and 1434, and she was clearly determined to be mistress in her own house. Her son Robert was married under age when seventeen to Catherine de la Haye,† and as the deed by which his mother Dame Isabella settles certain lands on him and his wife is dated at "Ostringham" 21 April, 1434,‡ it is probable that the young "skwyer" had a house there during his mother's life, as well as the one which he had probably by this time taken over on his wife's property at Fenwick.§ Be this as it may, "Dame Isabell Heliard" was still living at "Wysted upon Marymess Day, 1451." In a covenant of marriage‖ between "Thomas Rosse, son of William Rosse, squyre of Routh," and Isabel Hildyard, "doghter of Dame Isabel Heliard," which Dame Isabell and her son Robert entered into with William Rosse at that time, it was agreed first: that Dame Isabel should pay £100 by three payments, and then, after certain stipulations, the agreement continues as follows:—"also the saider partyes be agreed and accorded that the sed yen being his wife of the sed Thomas . . . [that the said Thomas and Isabel] and yeir children, except in costage

* Harl. MS. 1394. † p. 104. ‡ p. 105, now Ottringham.
§ p. 108-11. ‖ p. 112.

of the noryse, if any com of them shall be and abide in household with the said Dame Isabell during the life of the said Dame Isabell, and have mete and drynke reasonable, and chamber for yr liging at ye costage of the said Dame Isabel. But if so be yat ye said Thomas will take ye said Isabell out of possession and governance of the said Dame Isabell in her life-time [then this agreement shall be void]. And also the said Thomas at his coming to the said Dame Isabell, and Isabell then being his wife, shall be and abide in household with the said Dame Isabell during her life, and have mete and drynk reasonable and chamber for his liging and one man with him at the costage of the said Dame Isabell as long as the said Isabell is in governance and household with the said Dame Isabell." One would like to know how long the "doghter" Isabel continued in governance of her lady mother, at the old moated stronghold in the marshes beside the old church, or whether Thomas Rosse found his mother-in-law trying, and the "mete and drynke" not being "reasonable" in his opinion, he and his man took the wife away and left the haughty old dame to grieve in her loneliness. In either case it would not be for long, for in October, 1453, Dame Isabell was dead, and her son Sir Robert administered her will.*

The few details which are given in Poulson about this Sir Robert Hildyard are rather contradictory. He says (and the same statement appears in Collin's Baronetage and Foster's Pedigrees), that Sir Robert was killed atTowton, 29th March, 1461, and that his will was dated 13th March, 1485/6, and proved 21st August, 1489. The administration of the will of a Robert Hildyard in March, 1488, or August, 1489 (for both dates are given), is mentioned in the "Leager Book" in a copy of Archbishop Rotheram's† Register, and Mr. Clement Markham, in his paper on the battle of Towton,‡ mentions "Sir Robert Hildyard, of Wine-

* p. 129. † p. 123. ‡ "Yorkshire Archæological Journal," Vol. X.

stead, slain at Towton." Apparently there is some mistake, for in 1477, in the Register of Archbishop Boothe, "Robert Hilierd, senior," is mentioned as a Justice of the Peace, and in the previous year, on 5th November, 1476, "Robert Hylyerd senior, Esquire," Justice, issues a warrant to Sheriffs, officers, and bailyfs of the liberty of Holderness and the constables, to arrest Robert Blassyll, of Ryall, in Holderness, husbandman. They are directed to "keep him in safe custody and to bring him before the said Robert Hylyerd and other magistrates at the next petty sessions to answer for a breach of the peace against John Gylbard of Ryall, husbandman."* A man who was a live justice in 1476-7 could hardly have been a dead knight in 1461, but what the solution of the difficulty is does not yet appear.

We have seen that Peter Hildyard, of Arnold, was the builder up of the family estates there and at Preston, between 1276 and 1308. We now come to a time when his descendents, instead of buying, were obliged to sell.

In or about the year 1513, "Christopher Hildyard, Esquire," the first of that name, sold Bryan Hastings, Esqr., "a shaw of wood with all wood growing in it, called Lady Thorpe Shaw, also all the wood growing in the firme hold of Richard Speyght, and also fifty of the best trees growing of eny ground of the said Christopher within the Lordship of Ladythorpe and Fenwick, except all manner of wood growing about the Hall and the laythgarth at Ladythorpe, and except ij trees at East end of Giffra Estwood's house, and except all trees growing and standing about the house and garths of William Heton."† All this was sold for £12, "provided the sd. Bryan Hastings shall wave the aforesaid spring or shaw of wood according to the use and custome of the countrie and also sufficiently make the fens and heggis about the said woods and

* p. 122. † p. 147.

spring." This was only a year or two after Christopher came of age, for it was in 1513, and he was a minor in 1508. Whether he was a spendthrift, or what he wanted money for, does not appear; nor, we may note in passing, is there anything to confirm or contradict a statement made by Foster in his Pedigrees that this Sir Christopher was "slain at Terrouen, or Terrouanne, Artois, in 1538." The only mention I can find of Terrouen is its seige and destruction by the English in 1513, in connection with which occurred the battle of the Spurs. Was any other fight taking place there twenty-five years later?*

We find a covenant of marriage† between Ann, one of the daughters of the same Sir Christopher Hildeyerd and "William Thorpe, son and heir-apparent of John Thorpe of Welwyke," in which it is arranged that the marriage shall take place before the feast of St. Peter ad vincula, "if the said parties be agreeable and ye law of Holy Church will it suffer," and it is further stipulated by the respective fathers that they "each the said day of marryage shall bere the charge of apparrel for their own child, but the charge of the dinner at the same day of marryage shall be had and borne by the said Sir Christopher."

Sir Christopher's son, Martyn, seems to have managed to live on his income, but Martyn's son the second Sir Christopher, who lies buried under the altar tomb at Winestead (if he has not been disturbed), began early to get into difficulties. In 1564, he sold for £10 his reversionary interest in a close of four acres at Hedon, which was to come to him "on the death of Lady Joan Hildierd, the late wife of Sir Christopher Hildierd, Knt."‡

* Sir Christopher seems to have been abroad in 1513. In Domestic Papers, Henry VIII., under date 7 June, 1513, No. 4183, we find: "To Edward, Duke of Buckingham. Protection for Christopher Hillyarde, one of the king's spears, and to Edward Nowray, and Walter Redmere, his servant, serving beyond seas."

† p. 148. ‡ p. 141.

Again, in 1566, he sells to his uncle Silvester for £50, two cottages with garths and croft and five-and-a-half oxgangs of lands in the town field of Ulram.* But even this does not seem to have been enough, for in 1602 the same Sir Christopher sells his Manor of Littlecotes for three lives for one hundred marks to the Willoughby family.† Possibly this last sum may have been needed to pay for the building of the new Manor House at Winestead, for William, the eldest son of Sir Christopher, having been drowned in the moat round the old house, the unhappy father had abandoned the old home and built a new one, figured in Poulson, a mile to the north.

In 1535, the above William Thorpe conveys his manor of Thorpe to trustees for his own use and benefit,‡ and amongst the trustees named is "Richard Hylyard, Doctor of Theology." This "Dr. Hylyard" was a remarkable person, probably, with the exception of Andrew Marvell, the elder, the best known in his own day of all the Rectors of Winestead. "He graduated," says Mr. C. H. Cooper, in the *Athenae Cantabrigienses*, "in Arts at Oxford, and removed to Cambridge, where he was B.D., 1532,§ and D.D., 1534." He appears to have been Rector of Barmston in 1516: in 1528, he became Rector of Winestead; before 1535 he was Prebend of Eshe, near Durham. The Barmston living was probably given him through the Hildyard connection with the Boynton family, for Peter Hildyard, who died in 1501, and Henry Boynton had married two daughters, co-heiresses of the last Sir Martin de la See, who was thus Dr. Hildyard's grandfather. Later, Richard Hildyard became Chaplain to Tunstall, Bishop of Durham,‖ who gave him the living of Norton, in the county of Durham, in 1538. Tunstall was also connected with the Boynton family, and was Rector of Barmston in 1506 for a few months;

* p. 177. † p. 175. ‡ p. 152. § p. 144.
‖ He held the bishopric from 1530 to 1552, and again during Mary's reign.

hence, probably, the beginning of his friendship with Dr. Hildyard. But there was also a great bond of union between the two men in their religious belief, for whilst Cuthbert Tunstall, though opposed to the Papal claims, was one of the non-reforming prelates in doctrine, and twice suffered imprisonment for his opinions, Dr. Hildyard counselled the "religious" not to surrender their houses to Henry VIII. He fled to Scotland in 1529, leaving his faithful servant, Robert Veale, to fall into the hands of the Council of the North, who examined and imprisoned him. This Robert Veale, who bears a Holderness name of the period, had been with Dr. Hildyard ten years, all the time he was at Winestead, and had been "lamed by the stroke of a horse.* In Scotland Dr. Hildyard was well-received by Cardinal Beaton. The king tried on several occasions to recover him as 'a fugitive rebel,' and his exchange for another prisoner, George Rutherford, was arranged in February, 1539, but not carried out. In the Degree Register of the University of St. Andrews, an extract from which is given in the published Registers of Oxford University, we find under date 28th day of January, 1539, that "the following worthy persons of the English kingdom flying to the kingdom of Scotland and to our university on account of certain (dis) turbances of the christian faith," were admitted to St. Andrews, and amongst these is "Mr. noster (*i.e.*, of Oxford) Ricardus Hilyeardy, English Doctor of Theology, enrolled in the 'nation' Britain (in the university of St. Andrews)."

In 1543, Dr. Hildyard is still found as a pensioner of the Cardinal at St. Andrews. What afterwards became of him, whether he returned to England, or, remaining in Scotland, perished with his patron in 1546, is not known. Nor can we tell when he ceased to be Rector of Winestead. There is nothing to show

* Henry VIII., State-Papers v., 166.

whether he resigned in 1538, when he was appointed to Norton, or whether the king seized his living in 1539, when he was pursuing Hildyard as a fugitive rebel; but of the whole thirty-six Rectors of Winestead recorded, his successor, Thomas Thompson, is the only one of the date of whose institution we have no record, whilst we find no mention of the reason why Dr. Hildyard himself vacated the living, an omission which is almost as exceptional.

One other matter of some interest requires notice, —the distinct marks which are visible in the later documents collected in the "Leager" of the Acts of the Royal Supremacy of 1534, and the Verbal Treasons Act of the same year. In a deed signed in August, 1535,* in which Dr. Hildyard is named, the king is simply designated as his predecessors had been since 1276, and is spoken of as "King Henry VIII." In the next seven documents he is "our Sovereign Lord King Henry VIII. by the grace of God, of England and of France King, Lord of Ireland, Defender of the Faith, and in earth the Supreme Head of the Church of England." The reason for the insertion of these titles is obvious. By the second of the Acts referred to "if anyone, by word or writing, attempted to deprive the King of his Dignity, Title, or Name," which would include the claim to be supreme head of the Church, or even defender of the faith, he became liable "to be adjudged a Traitor, to suffer death with forfeiture of goods."† Having gained this atrocious power, Henry did not let it sleep. Fisher, Bishop of Rochester, and Sir Thomas More, along with the monks of the charterhouse, were executed on this plea. Meanwhile country squires, even in remote corners of England, becoming alarmed, the the Pilgrimage of Grace began, which though warmly supported by many of them, including Sir Christopher

* p. 152.
† Verbal Treason Act, 26 Henry VIII., c. 13.

Hildyard,* was ruthlessly crushed at Hull and Pontefract. The Rector-uncle fled to Scotland to save his head, but his nephew, the squire, mindful of his broad acres, having once accepted the King's pardon, thought it wiser to remain quietly at home.†

Perhaps the scribe who copied this collection of old settlements, conveyances, and wills of a knightly house, was wise when he ended his introduction to them by saying, "after all, as Ovid says—'We must not so much glorie in the renown of our ancestors as in our own virtues.'

Nam genus et proavos et quae non fecimus ipsi
Vix ea nostra voco."

NOTE.

The Rev. A. Hippisley Smith writes as follows :—

"You have said that Cuthbert Tunstall was a "non-reforming" bishop. This is quite true, but requires a qualification. The position of such men as Tunstall, Bonner, Gardiner, is not always understood in the present day. While conservative in doctrinal matters, adhering even tenaciously to those "mediæval expressions" of the faith in the use of which they had grown up, they were quite prepared to break with the Bishop of Rome.

Nor was this readiness merely an unworthy compliance with Henry's whims and fancies. We have the clearest evidence to show their opinions on this important question.

Tunstall and John Stokesley (Bishop of London, 1530-1539) in a letter to Pole say that "The Bishop of Rome hath heretofore usurped that name universally over all the church under the pretence of the Gospel of St. Matthew, "Thou art Peter": the Bishop of Rome's universal power by him claimed over all cannot by any scripture be justified, as if ye have read the ancient fathers' compositions of said scriptures."

Bonner, Bishop of London, in his preface to Gardiner's Tract "De Vera Obedientia" says, "concerning the hitherto falsely pretended primacy of Bishop of Rome most rightly rejected by realm of England, and seeing that the rest of the bishops are equal to him in their office and in their provinces everywhere even superior."

* For. and Dom. Papers, Henry VIII., xii., p. 186.
† Ibid, xii., 6 (p. 7), 1207, and 201.

Bishop Gardiner, in the same Tract, says "There is no authority among us by which the Roman Bishop is appointed by Divine law, just as there is none of any foreign bishop."

Yet Tunstall was not afraid to take action against Henry on necessary occasions, as on May 4th, 1531, when, presiding (the see of York being vacant) over the Northern convocation, it recognised the king as "ecclesiæ et cleri Anglicani . . . et quantum per Christi legem licet, etiam supremum caput." Tunstall entered a protest against this, on the Journal of Convocation (Wilkins, Conc. iii. 745)."

These remarks of Mr. Hippisley Smith's throw valuable light on the conduct of the Hildyards at the same period. For Dr. Hildyard, the Rector of Winestead, and his nephew Christopher the squire, seem to have acted much in the same way as Tunstall.

The Rector "instigated the religious not to give up their houses to the king,"* yet later he must have been a party to the arrest and imprisonment in the Archbishop's prison at Beverley of "Sir Charles Michell, parish priest of Wynstead," for the words "they say there is no pope, but I say there is one Pope."†

For Dr. Hildyard was rector after April 1535,‡ and Sir Christopher Michell, who was not the chantry priest, but apparently Dr. Hildyard's curate, was arrested in July of the same year for his sermon preached on June 24th.

Further, Sir Christopher Hildyard was one of the justices who committed Michell to Beverley Prison, for upholding the Papal claims; yet in October 1536 he was up in arms against the King in the Pilgrimage of Grace;§ whilst in May, 1537, having been pardoned in the previous December, he served on the grand juries at York, which returned true bills against the monks of the Charterhouse, the Prior of Bridlington, and the Abbots of Jerveaux and Fountains for denying the King's supremacy.‖

* Athenæ Cantabrigienses.

† For. and Dom. papers, Henry VIII., vol. viii., 990, 1011, 1020.

‡ Valor Ecclesiasticus, v. 112.

§ For. and Dom., Henry VIII. vol. xii., p. 186. ‖ Ibid, p. 1207.

Notes on some Ancient East Riding Families and their Arms.

By A. S. Ellis.

III. The Askes of Aughton.

GLOVER'S SKETCH OF THE ARMS ON THE SEAL OF RICHARD ASKE.

THE following notes are intended to be more heraldic than genealogical and to explain the armorial glass in Aughton Hall, of which Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, made notes and sketches in 1584. (Harl. MS., 1394, page 313.) This family was a branch of the Askes of Aske, in Richmondshire, descended from Conan de Aske "my cousin" as Earl Conan called him, son of Roger de Aske, the founder of Marrick Priory, and grandson of Wihomarc, Earl Alan's dapifer or steward, who held Aske as well as other manors at the time of the Survey, 1086.

John de Aske, of Owsthorpe in Howdenshire, the progenitor of this branch, was, it seems a brother (not son) of Richard de Aske, the seneschal of Howdenshire, who founded a chantry in the chapel of the Virgin Mary at Linton. John was the executor in 1369 of Richard's will, and obtained the office of seneschal after him, but Richard himself died without issue, and an inquest post-mortem taken at Durham,

4th January, 1368-9, found that Conan Aske, æt 21, was his "cousin" and next heir, really his nephew the squire of Aske.

I mention this because all printed pedigrees make John the son of Richard. By settlement or devise, however, John succeeded to the estate Richard acquired in Howdenshire, and before 1379 had married Joan, daughter and co-heir of John de Shelvestrode of Shelvestrode, in East Grinstead in Sussex. This name and match have puzzled Yorkshire genealogists, Glover among them, and in Sussex their arms had been forgotten, though recorded in glass at Aughton. John de Aske died in 1395: Joan survived, and as his widow presented to Hotham rectory in 1397-8. Their son, John de Aske, esq., of Owsthorpe, died 2 June, 1429, leaving Richard his son and heir æt 10 and more. (Inq. at Durham.) It was this Richard who succeeded to the Manor of Aughton, under an entail after the death without issue of his aunt Alice, widow of German Hay, of Aughton, the last of its former possessors. So the arms of Hay were quartered only in right of this and for the other match shown in the printed pedigrees there is no evidence. The rest of the family pedigree is reliable, and ample evidences and proofs remain down to a Conan Aske, living in London in 1714, who signed away his rights to the last fragments of their estates. (See note p. 51.)

The Askes of Aughton bore the arms of the Askes of Aske, or three bars azure, with the difference for a fifth son, an annulet on the fess point.

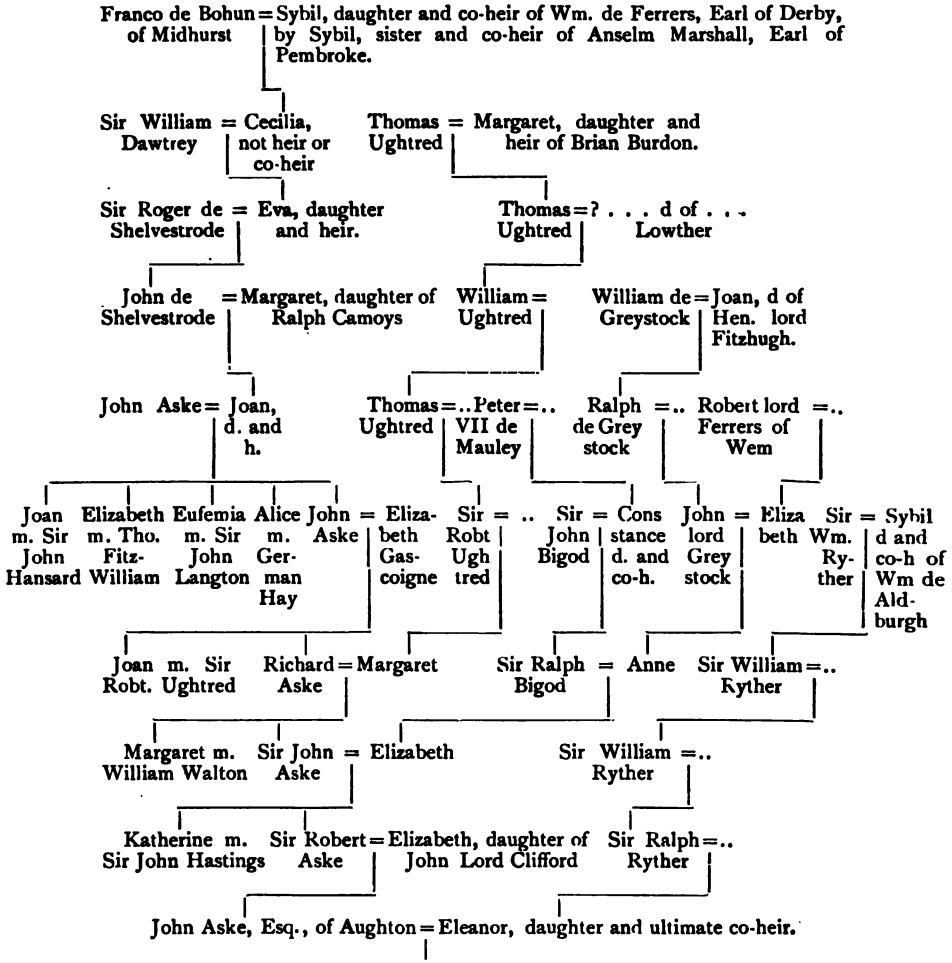
There are no remains of Aughton Hall, but the site in a croft near the church, is indicated by the irregularities in the ground.

The following are the arms "in the Howse of Mr. Aske, of Aughton in Yorkshire, in glasse windows," Robert Glover copied in 1584. These appear, from his arrangement, to have been in a bay-window of five lights in the Hall—twenty-five coats in all.

I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.
Aske quartering Dawtrey impaling Bigod *i.e.*, Mauley quartering Bigod	Aske quartering Dawtry impaling "Ughtreight" quartering Burdon.	Aske impaling Gascoigne.	Aske quartering 2 Dawtrey 3 Shelvestrode 4 Hay.	Shelvestrode 1 & 4 quartering 2 Dawtrey 3 Camoys.
VI.	VII.	VIII.	IX.	X.
Shelvestrode impaling Dawtrey.	Dawtrey impaling Bohun.	Greystock impaling Ferrers.	Greystock *i.e.* Grimthorpe and Greystock quarterly impaling Fitzhugh.	Bigod *i.e.* Mauley quartering Bigod impaling Greystock quarterly as last.
XI.	XII.	XIII.	XIV.	XV.
Aske quartering Dawtrey impaling Bigod *i.e.* Mauley quartering Bigod.	Ryther quartering Aldeburgh impaling Bigod *i.e.* Mauley quartering Bigod.	Hastings impaling Bigod *i.e.* Mauley quartering Bigod.	Marshall.	Aske quartering Dawtrey impaling Clifford.
XVI.	XVII.	XVIII.	XIX.	XX.
Walton impaling Aske quartering Dawtrey	Repetition of No. II.	Aske quartering Dawtrey impaling Fitzwilliam quartering de Stain.	"Utreight" quartering Burdon impaling Lowther.	"Utreight" quartering Burdon impaling Lowther.
XXI.	XXII.	XXIII.	XXIV.	XXV.
(blank) impaling Aske and Dawtrey quarterly.	Aske quartering Hay.	Aske quartering Shelvestrode.	"Langton" impaling Aske quartering Dawtrey	"Hansard" impaling Aske quartering Dawtrey.

This heraldic display was probably made for John Aske, Esq., who died in 1544, the elder brother of the leader of the Pilgrimage of Grace, as the arms of Ryther, his wife's family, are included. The shield with these arms (No. XII.) must be a mistake, and instead of Ryther impaling Bigod it should have had Aske impaling Ryther. Another error will be noticed in No. XIII. which should have been Hastings impaling Aske not Bigod.

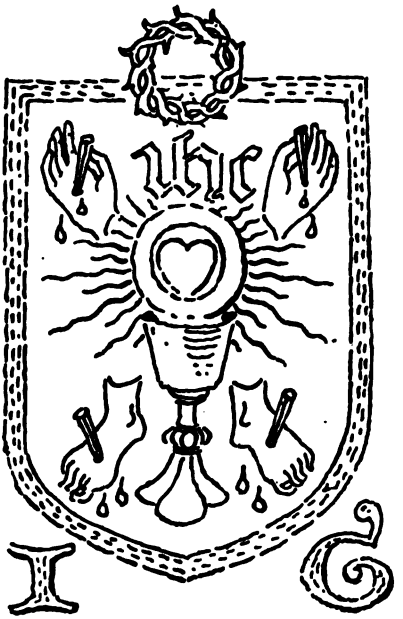
Key Pedigree to the Heraldry.



Index to the Arms.

Aldburgh of Aldburgh. Quartered by Ryther. Gules, a lion rampant arg. These arms, as in Harewood Church, are generally differenced with a fleur de lis.

Bigod of Settrington. Their paternal arms, or, on



Sketch of a Badge of the Pilgrimage of Grace, 1536-7. This embroidered example, on a purple ground, was made up afterwards into a burse belonging to the domestic chapel at Kingerby Hall, Lincolnshire.

The letters I. *and* G. *stand for Itinerarium Gratiæ.*

Lent by T. J. Wilson, Esq., to the Tudor Exhibition in London, 1890. Catalogue No. 1415.

a cross engrailed gules, 5 escallops arg. are here in every case in the 2 and 3 quarters, with, in the 1 and 4, the Paynel arms, which the Mauleys adopted on marrying the heiress of Fossard, or a bend Sable.

Bohun of Midhurst, co. Sussex. Azure a cross or. There is a pedigree of this family, the owners of the Fief of Bohun, in Normandy in Her. and Gen. vii. p. 289. These arms, tinctures reversed, are given to John de Bohun, son of Franco, but to the latter himself Sable 3 crescents or in Charles' Roll, c. 1295.

Burdon of Kexby. Azure 3 Bourdons, or palmer's staffs, 2 and 1 between 8 cross crosslets or. quartered by Ughtred. In Charles' Roll (c. 1295) the coat is given as arg. 3 "Bourdons" in pile gules.

Camoys. Or on a chief gules 3 plates. This coat was one of the Aske quarterings, but I cannot find that Margaret was an heiress. This coat is also in Charles' Roll.

Clifford. Chequy or and azure a fess gules.

Dawtrey. Or de Alta Ripa. Azure 5 fusils or "mill picks," as Leland called them, argent. The Askes seem to have been very proud of this match, for on the seal of Richard Aske their arms are alone quartered with his own coat, although Shelvestrode should have come between them. (See Dealtry of Full Sutton, a future article).

Ferrers of Wem, co. Salop. Gules, a fess chequy arg. and Sable between 6 crosses patée fitchée or. These were really the arms of the Botelers of Wem, and Lady Greystock was the daughter of Lord Ferrers by the heiress of that family.

Fitzhugh of Ravensworth. Azure, 3 chevrons braced, and a chief or.

Fitzwilliam of Mablethorpe, co. Lincoln. This branch of the noble Yorkshire house (See Massingberd's Hist. of Ormsby, p. 264) relinquished their well-known lozengy arms for those of the Maplethorpes, whose heiress the first of them married, viz: Argent,

a chevron between three cross crosslets sable within a bordure of the second bezanty, an annulet for difference, quartering for de Staine, Arg. 2 bars engrailed sable. It should be noticed that the glass artist here, as in the case of Bigod, has reversed the order of the quarterings. In Maplethorpe Church was a memorial for Thomas Fitzwilliam, esq. (ob. 1 Nov., 1403), and Elizabeth (Aske) his wife (ob. 17 June, the same year), with the arms of Fitzwilliam alone, impaling Aske, quartering Dawtrey (Add. MS. 17,506, f. 38). His mother, Joan, was the daughter and heiress of William de Stayne.

Greystock. Argent 3 bars azure over all 3 chaplets gules; in two cases, Shields VIII. and IX., quartered with gules, 3 cushions 2 and 1 lozengewise, arg. tasseled or., the arms of the de Grimthorpe who married the heiress of Greystock and took that name.

Gascoigne of Harewood. Argent on a pale sable, a demi lucy erect couped or. The arms of the Judge, whose daughter, Elizabeth, John Aske married.

Hansard. Gules, 3 mullets arg. In South Kelsey Church, co. Lincoln, was a memorial of Sir Richard Hansard (ob. fest. S. Katharine, 1428) and Joan (Aske) his late wife (ob. . . . .) with these arms impaling Aske, quartering Dawtrey (Add. MS. 17,506 f. 32b). This family long held the manor of Blacktoft.

Hastings of Fenwick. Azure, a maunch or. Shield No. XIII. was doubtless intended for Sir John Hastings, who married Katharine, daughter of Sir John Aske, but the artist by mistake substituted Bigod for Aske in the impalement.

Hay of Aughton. Arg. on a chief Sable, a cock's head between 2 mullets pierced. (See future article on this very interesting coat of arms).

Langton of Farnley. Gules, a chevron erm. between 3 lions rampant, arg. Glover found this coat impaling Aske in Leeds Church, on the brass of Sir John Langton (ob. 25 Feb., 1459) and Eufemia Aske, his

wife. The figures remain. (Yorks. Archæol. Journal, XIV., 32.)

Lowther. Or., 6 annulets, 3, 2, and 1, Sable.

Marshall, Earl of Pembroke. Party per pale or and vert, a lion rampant, gules, in a shield by itself. (See Key Pedigree).

Mauley. (See Bigod).

Ryther of Ryther. Azure, 3 crescents or. quartered with Aldburgh.

Shelvestrode of Shelvestrode, in Sussex. Ermine, a cross lozengy gules, a coat reminding one of that of the Fitzhenrys of Kelfield, arg. a cross fusilly gules. It was the match with the heiress of this family that brought so much property in the South of England to the Askes. It was not until 1541 that they parted with the manor of Shelvestrode and three others in Sussex in exchange for Thicket and the priory lands of Ellerton. A manor of the Dawtreys in Wilts, which Sir Robert Aske settled on his son, the leader of the Pilgrimage of Grace, escheated to the Crown on his attainder. Towards the end of the reign of Queen Elizabeth the Askes had squandered all their estates, and John Aske, esq., when he died in 1605, only had a lease of Bubwith Ferry left!*

Stayne. (See Fitzwilliam).

Ughtred of Kexby. Gules, on a cross patonce or, 5 mullets of the field. On the fine seal of Sir Thomas Ughtred, time of Edward III., the 5 mullets are clearly estoiles. There are many other cases of mullets taking the place of earlier estoiles. *Walton.* Chequy or and azure a chief of the first.

Glover gives with the Aske pedigree in his Visitation a coat of 8 quarterings, viz: (1) Aske, (2) Hay,

* His son Richard Aske, of London, serjeant at law, counsel to the Regicides, and master of the Crown Office, died in 1656, leaving by Joan his wife, daughter of Thomas Heber, of Marton, county York, and widow of Thomas Lister, of Arnoldsbiggin (1.) Richard, a barrister, and father of Conan, living 1714, already mentioned. (2.) Thomas, died. (3.) Rev. Nathaniel Aske, rector of Somerford Magna, Wilts, died 1674, leaving a son Richard, a minor. (4.) Mary. (5.) Elizabeth m . . . Shaw.

(3) Shelvestrode, (4) Dawtrey, (5) Bohun, (6) Camoys, (7) Ryther, (8) Aldburghe. More might have been added, as de Lisle, and others. On the tower of Aughton Church there is a shield with 6 of the above quarterings in this order: 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 2 last, with a crescent for difference in the centre, for "Christopher le secound fitz de Robart Ask chr.," who was a retainer of his cousin, Lord Clifford, and built the tower soon after the ill-fated Pilgrimage led by his unfortunate brother. There is also a shield with Aske impaling Dawtrey, which of course is not quite correct. Also the arms of Lord Clifford, viz: (1) Clifford, (2) (the mysterious quartering described by Gwillim as "azure, 3 murthering chain shots or.," See illustration Yorks Archæol. Journal, XIV., 52), (3) Vipont, (4) Vesci, impaled with Percy quartering Lucy.

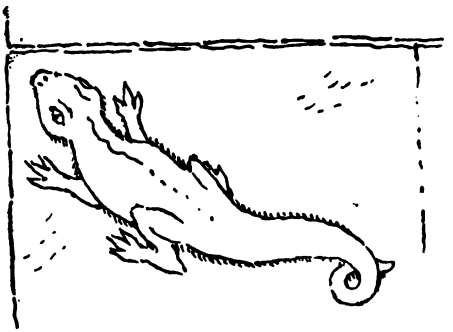
Inside the church Glover overlooked the brass of Richard Aske, esq., and Margaret, his wife, still partly existing (see illustration by Mr. Mill Stephenson, Yorks. Archæol. Journal, XII., 196), but he made notes of a brass and a window. One with this inscription: "Orate pro animabuz Johannis Aske militis et Elizabethe consortis sue et pro animabuz parentum," with 2 shields: (1) Aske, quartering Dawtrey, impaling Mauley and Bigod quarterly as above, (2) Aske, quartering Dawtrey, impaling Clifford. The other with "a man kneeling in coat armor, the man wth Aske's arms as afore, his wife the out garment Aske, the inside Mawley ut supra," with VI. sonnes and II. daughters—"Orate pro aibz Johis Aske armigeri et Elizabethe consortis sue." A familiar glass memorial easily imagined from other examples.

In Eastrington Church, the parish of Owsthorpe, the former seat of the Askes, Glover found (p. 314) 6 shields in a glass window. (1) Aske, (2) Aske with the annulet, (3) Percy and Lucy quarterley, (4) Percy with a label, (5) Dawtrey, and (6) Camoys. These

were probably more ancient than those at Aughton; it is hardly necessary to say they are all gone.

Glover (p. 308) gives a rough sketch of the arms from the seal of Richard Aske, esq., time of Henry VI. "an old seale," Aske quartering Dawtrey, with the crest, a moor's head, bound with a fillet, tied with large loops behind as above.

On the tower at Aughton Church is carved in sunk relief an aske or newt, a rebus of Christopher's, if not of the rest of the family. It was very indistinct when I saw it 9th Sept., 1887, and I am afraid my sketch must be a restoration of a faint outline.



ASK OR NEWT ON AUGHTON CHURCH TOWER.

IV. DE ARAINES.

THE first of this family evidently came into Holderness at least with Stephen, Count of Albemarle, and had name from Airaines in the neighbourhood of Albemarle (now Aumale), rather than from another place so called in Normandy, for Count Stephen himself gave to the priory of St. Martin des Champs, in the suburbs of Paris, whatever rights he had in the Church of 'Arenes,' a Warin de Arenis, treasurer of Amiens, being one of the witnesses. (Mon. Angl. II., 993).

We meet, however, with this family rather earlier in the south of England, a Milo in 1131, and they held half a knight's fee of the honor of Bernard de St. Valery, in Mixbury, etc., Guy, son of Bernard de Arenis, ultimately giving all his land at that place to Oseney priory (ib. II., 141).

An Elias de Areinnes witnessed a charter of Gunnora de Gaunt, time of H. 11 (Stapleton's Holy Trinity priory, p. 49). A Robert de Airaines occurs as a Canon of York, 1215, and contemporary with them we have

William de Areyns, tenant of 3 carucates in West or Little Hatfield in Holderness, and of one carucate in 'Cave' held of the prior of St. Andrew, in York, when in 1202 it was handed over in exchange to the dean and chapter (Mon. Angl. II., 808). He gave the monks of Meaux (1197-1210) land in West Hatfield, and afterwards sold them 3 bovates in Seton for 40 marks to pay his debts to the Jews (Chron. Melsa, I., 306). He left 3 sons, Arnold, Thomas, and Bernard, who succeeded one another in the estate, the first his father in or before 1224 (ib.), the third son bearing a

name suggesting a relationship with the family in the south.

Bernard de Areyns or Dareins was the father of *Thomas de Areyns, living in 1316*, holding besides West Hatfield, Drewton and a carucate in Kettlèthorpe of the Templars. Whatever he had in the first named, says Meaux Chronicle, he gave to Sir Robert de Tyliof (of Uckmanby in Cumberland), so it is presumed he was the last of the family, but the name was not extinct, for at that time there was a Galfrid Daraynes, at Halsham, and later a William Dareyns, rector of Walkington, 1332-49. I have been unable to recover their arms, but a branch in Northumberland holding half a knight's fee of the Barony of Bolbek, and the like of that of Mitford, who gave their name to Calveden-Areines, bore on an orle 6 escallops. Surtees found "in the Coldingham box" a deed without date of Guy "Dareinis" with these arms on his seal. (Hist. of Durham, II., Plate of Seals, No. 19.)

A Fifteenth-Century Fabric Roll of Beverley Minster.

By Arthur F. Leach, M.A., F.S.A.

Formerly Fellow of All Souls' College, Oxford.

THERE appear to be only two specimens of the Fabric Rolls of Beverley Minster now extant. The one hitherto known is that for the twenty-fourth year of Henry VIII., *i.e.* A.D. 1532, now among the MSS. of the British Museum (Add. Ch. 27324), a translation of it having been published by Poulson.*

The Roll, now printed by the courtesy of the Town Council and Town Clerk of Beverley, was found by me among the town muniments, where it had apparently been overlooked by Poulson. It is nearly a century earlier than the other, being of the twenty-fourth to twenty-fifth year of Henry VI., *i.e.* A.D. 1445-6. It had no doubt got among the town muniments when the Fabric Fund was granted to the town after the dissolution of the College by Edward VI. It is much more voluminous and detailed and (oddly enough) not nearly so well written as the later Roll.

Poulson has described the later Roll as if it were three distinct documents, but in fact it is a single Roll composed of three parts, being the accounts of three officers of the fabric.

The earlier Roll here presented consists of four such parts, being the accounts of as many officers, sewn together. The first is that of the Bailiff of Bentley, a manor belonging to the Fabric Fund. It

* *Beverlac*, by George Poulson, London. Printed for George Scaum, Beverley, 1829, p. 613-40.

measures 37 inches long, written back and front, as are the others. The next is that of Simon Sprotley, clerk, collector of the rents of the Fabric in Beverley. It is 30½ inches long. The third is the account of Thomas Sprotley, the real Master of the Works, and is 40 inches long. The fourth is the account of John Colton, bailiff and collector of the profits of the Chapter courts, and measures 20 inches long. The width of all the documents is the same, viz. 11½ inches. Tacked on in front of the Roll are three little receipts by the Canons Residentiary for the surplus arising from the last mentioned source, divided between the two Canons then resident. The last account had apparently nothing to do with the Fabric, and there seems to be no particular reason for its having been included in the Roll. It is not included in the later Fabric Roll.

The accounts are not, it must be allowed, of any startling interest, nor indeed could we expect them to be so, as the eastern part of the church was two centuries, and the nave a century earlier, while the western front had already been finished.

The first account, that of the Bailiff of the Manor of Bentley, has the interest attaching to any fifteenth-century manorial document. In Domesday the manor, which is to the south of the town, appears as belonging to S. John, consisting of two carucates, and a wood one league long and four furlongs broad; value in King Edward's time, 20s., but then "waste"; so that S. John's power of protection against the Norman spoilers appears to have been strictly limited to the Minster and town, and not to have extended to his possessions however near. As this manor already belonged to the Minster in Domesday, it is a little difficult to understand Poulson's account taken from Torre, that it was granted to the Chapter for maintenance of one chantry and augmentation of another by Richard of Ravenser, archdeacon of Lincoln, and formerly Pro-

vost of Beverley, and three others, lords of the manor, in 1379. Perhaps the grantors were lessees under the Chapter. The chantries were always maintained out of the proceeds, viz. two chantry priests, at S. Thomas' altar (S. Thomas of Canterbury, otherwise Thomas à Becket), as we gather from the later Roll, getting £7 6s. 8d. each for the soul of Richard of Ravenser; one chantry priest at the altar of S. John the Evangelist, for the soul of the lady Idonea Percy, getting £5 a year; and a payment of £3 6s. 8d. in augmentation of the chantry of S. Katharine, which had existed before 1306, but fallen into decay. There were also certain small payments out of the manor for obits on the days of the deaths of Ravenser, Edward III. and his two queens, and so on. All these payments consumed £28 12s. 11d.

The gross income from the manor was £81 11s. 9½d. But the account is complicated on both sides by the inclusion in many items of two years in the same account. The actual sum received, exclusive of 'arrears' or the balance of the year before, was £60; but from this again deduction has to be made of 'Foreign Receipts,' of which the sums appear to be done wrong. The actual rental of lands was £26 odd; profits of 58 ash trees felled but treated as sold for the Fabric, and some 9,000 fagots, £22 odd; while the perquisites of the Manor Courts and other feudal incidents only brought in some 6s. 10d. Perhaps the most interesting items in the account are a casual mention of 'an oak felled for the Precentor's School,' the Song School, to which the only other known reference is a mention of the choristers' master in the later Fabric Roll; and the long list of 'rents fallen' amounting to no less than £6 3s. 3½d., on a total rental of £26 odd. The cost of repairs and rebuilding of houses at Bentley was very heavy this year, £3 17s. 1½d; while arrears of rent amounted to nearly £17. It would appear that all the fabric got

this year was the 58 ash trees worth £4. In the later Fabric Roll the fabric nominally received £22 odd, but out of this the chantries and obits were provided.

At the dissolution this manor had been granted to Dudley, Duke of Northumberland, and so when the town petitioned the crown for the fabric lands to enable them to maintain the Minster, they failed to obtain this manor, which freed from the chantry and obit payments would have obviated the need for the later grants of Queen Elizabeth and Sir Michael Warton, and perhaps saved a good deal of late restoration.

The Fabric lands in Beverley form the subject of the second account included in the Roll, the rents being collected by Simon Sprotley, or Sproatley. The gross rental was £76 10s. 3d., but here too, while some rents had increased, there had been a fall, set out in detail, amounting to £17 odd. The net income paid over to Thomas Sprotley, the Receiver General and Surveyor of the Fabric, was £43 19s. 11d. In the later Roll it was £40 2s. 10d.

The account of this Thomas Sprotley, the Receiver of the Cash of the Chapter, and Surveyor and Warden of the Works of the Fabric, is the third. Besides what was received from the Manor and from Simon Sprotley he had his own sources of income. The tithes of a field called Frythyng (in the later Roll Farthing flat) in Etton, £2. The largest item is £10 a year, the sum paid by the Rector of South Dalton, who farmed the collection of contributions for the Fabric-fund, at a payment of £10 a year so far as concerned the Province of York, and, as appears by the later Roll, the great Midland diocese of Lincoln. This is an incidental piece of evidence of some importance as bearing on the extensive amount of voluntary subscriptions which went on during the Middle Ages. The Minster Chapter Act-book, about to appear in the

Surtees Society's publications (No. 98, 1898), shews an elaborate system of travelling collectors, quæstors they were called, who spent their whole time going about begging for the building of the nave which was then going on, carrying with them copies of Royal Charters to beg, and Papal and Episcopal Indulgences to contributors. Many other specimens of this system extant, notably the accounts of S. Anthony's Hospital, London, shews that the system which finally caused Luther's explosion was no new one. Indeed, it practically continued to the present century in the Church Briefs, which were farmed by firms in Staffordshire much in the same way as at this date the Beverley collections were farmed by the Rector of South Dalton. If the public subscribed beyond the amount of the rent, the surplus went into his pocket.

The other sources of income were licences for burial in the Minster, this year £4 13s. 4d.; profits on grave-digging in the Minster yard, £1 os. 6d.; gifts and legacies, 13s. 4d.; but by far the most productive item was that of the offerings in the Red Chest at Our Lady's altar, and the pennies offered at S. John's shrine on Rogation days. These, without accounting for bits of lead, iron, and tin which some Ananiases made to do duty for silver, reached the surprising total of £30 16s. 1d., or £600 to £900 a year of our money. It is curious to see how "charity had grown cold," or superstition waned, in the later Roll, when licences for burial in the Minster amounted to *nil*; gifts and legacies to 10s.; and offerings to only 30s. 2d.

The total handled by the Master of the Works was £126 17s. 3¾d., showing a total income, deducting balance from year before, of £103 odd. But of this three Chantry priests, divers obits, the organist's salary (13s. 4d.), (he was a chantry priest or vicar choral as well), the clock-keeper's salary (£1), and certain payments for lamps and wax cost £21 11s. 9d.

The actual money spent on the Fabric was £63 13s. 3d., but unfortunately this includes the cost of buildings and repairs on houses belonging to the Fabric-fund, as well as the Fabric of the church itself. Unfortunately, too, the very worst preserved part of the Roll is that containing these items. Hence it is impossible to tell what the actual repairs of the Minster cost, while from the defective state of the MS. we cannot even gather what was the retaining fee of the 'master stone-cutter and mason,' John Burton. The usual wages of artisans, whether mason, carpenter, plumber or glazier, were 6d. a day. The painting of two staves which supported the canopy over S. John's shrine when carried about the town on Rogation days cost 8d., and mending the wheel for letting the cover of the shrine up and down cost 1s. 8d. We can learn the price of wall-tiles or bricks, of roof-tiles, and the like; but as to the real cost of keeping the Minster in repair, or what was done, we are left deplorably in the dark.

The extraneous account of the Chapter Court contains a rental from land, and Peter's pence (7s.), of £16 2s. 6d., the actual perquisites of the Courts and feudal incidents amounting only to 30s. odd. This did not include the fines on four chaplains and a clerk for 'ambush' and bloodshed, held over to next year.

The ultimate surplus divided between the two Residentiary Canons, William Duffield and John Berningham (? Birmingham), was only 32s. each, but this of course by no means represented the whole of a Resident's income.

BEVERLACUS.

COMPUTI* diversorum ministrorum fabricæ ecclesiæ Beati Johannis Beverlaci finientes ad festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, anno regni Regis Henrici, sexti† post conquestum Angliæ, vicesimo quinto.

BENTLEY.

COMPOTUS* WILLELMI HUMBRESTONE, Præpositi‡ et Collectoris reddituum et firmarum ac proficuorum boscorum Capituli Beati Johannis Beverlaci in Bentley; viz., a Festo S. Michaelis Archangeli anno regni Regis Henrici VI xxiv^to^, usque Festum Michaelis Archangeli anno ejusdem Regis xxv^to^, per unum annum integrum.

Arreragia.

Idem oneratur de arreragiis ultimi compoti sui anni proximo præcedentis, ut patet in pede ibidem. *Summa* £21 11s. 11d.§

Redditus et Firmæ.

Et idem Willelmus respondit de redditibus et firmis tenentium ad voluntatem ibidem, una cum firmis terrarum dominicalium, exitibus manerii, venditionis herbagii, et pretii xij gallinarum ibidem, per annum, terminis Martini et Pentecostes, ut in rentale et compotis præcedentibus - - - - - 18 3s. 0d.

Et de firma xj seldarum in Beverlaco juxta mansum Præbendæ S. Martini in ecclesia collegiata ibidem, per annum, terminis Martini et Pentecostes, ut in rentale et compotis præcedentibus - - - - - - - 7 7s. 4d.

* It is queer, but it is the fact, that *computus* is written in one place and *compotus* in the other.

† This form is really quite inappropriate for a king named Henry. It was originally, I believe, begun under the Edwards, to prevent any difficulty arising from the question whether Edward the Confessor was to be counted as the first Edward; and was blindly extended to kings as to whom no such doubt could arise.

‡ Here and throughout the simple *e* of the original has been changed into the dipthong; so the *cs* are changed to *ts*, and other changes made to accord with the recognized way of writing Latin words.

§ Here and elsewhere the Roman numerals of all money items in the original roll have been changed into Arabic.

BEVERLEY.

ACCOUNTS of sundry officers of the fabric of the Church of the Blessed John of Beverley ending at the feast of S. Michael the Archangel in the twenty-fifth year of the reign of King Henry, the sixth after the conquest of England.

BENTLEY.

ACCOUNT OF WILLIAM HUMBERSTON, bailiff and collector of the rents and farms and profits of woods of the Chapter of the Blessed John of Beverley in Bentley, from the feast of S. Michael the Archangel in the 24th year of the reign of King Henry VI to the same feast in the 25th year of the same King, for a whole year.

Balance.

The same is charged for balance of his account of last year, as appears at the foot of the same - - - - - - - - - - £21 11s. 11d.

Rents and Farms.

And the same William answers for rents and farms of tenants at will there, with farms of demesne lands, issues of the manor, sale of herbage, and price of 12 hens there, for a year at the terms of Martinmas and Whitsuntide, as in the rental and former accounts 18 3s. 0d.

Rent of 11 shops in Beverley by the mansion of the prebend of S. Martin in the Collegiate Church there, for a year at the terms of Martinmas and Whitsuntide, as in the rental and former accounts - - - - - 7 7s. 4d.

Et de annua firma exeunte de ij bovatis terræ in Walkyngton per annum, eisdem terminis, ut in rentale et compotis præcedentibus - - ultra 3s. 4d. resolutos Johanni Bedforde per annum. 16s. 8d.

De 3s. nuper receptis de firma unius bovatæ terræ in Etton, in tenura Thomæ Scott, ultra 5s. resolutos vicariis ecclesiæ prædictæ, nil respondit hic, quia plus quam pro onere annuæ resolutionis minime potuit dimitti, prout super hunc computum attestatum est;

Sed respondit de firma unius tofti et ij acrarum terræ eidem adjacentium in Rysseby, nuper in tenura Johannis Englond, modo in tenura Elizabethæ relictæ Johannis Ellerker, per annum, ut in compotis præcedentibus - - - 2s. od.

Summa £26 9s. od.

Incrementum Redditus.

Et de incremento redditus unius messuagii et viij acrarum terræ in Bentley, nuper in tenura Willelmi Shadd sub annuo redditu 7s. 8d. per annum, in manu Capituli causa non reparationis devenientium, ut in rotulo curiæ anno xviij° Regis supradicti, sic dimissi Johanni Rycall per rotulum curiæ, ad terminum ix annorum, hoc anno vij°, finiente in Festo S. Martini infra tempus compoti, ut in compotis præcedentibus - - - 3s. od.

Summa 3s. od.

* Recepta de 14d. incremento in proximo, ut inferius.

Venditio fagottorum cum bosco, unacum agistamento.

Et de pretio lviij fraxinorum crescentium et prostratarum infra situm manerii, sic venditarum Thomæ Sprotley, Receptori pro fabrica ecclesiæ infra Bentley - - - - 4 os. od.

Et de pretio viij^{ml} ix^{cæ} xxxvij fagottorum factorum de bosco et subbosco prostratis in quodam bosco ibidem vocato Ryg, ix^{ml} iiij^{c} iiij^{xx}x in parte occidentali, et infra situm manerii

* This is a marginal note in the original.

Yearly rent issuing from 2 oxgangs of land in Walkington at the same terms [*etc.*], besides 3s. 4d. a year paid John Bedforde - - 16s. 8d.

For 3s. received of the rent of an oxgang of land in Etton, in tenure of Thomas Scott, besides 5s. paid to the vicars of the church aforesaid; he does not account here, because it could not be let for more than the amount of the yearly out-going, as is testified on this account.

But he answers for the rent of a toft and 2 acres of land adjoining the same in Risby, late in the tenure of John Englond, now of Elizabeth, relict of John Ellerker, for a year, as in former accounts - - - - - 2s. od.

Total £26 9s. od.

Increase of Rent.

Increase of rent of a messuage and 8 acres of land in Bentley, late in the tenure of William Shadd, at the yearly rent of 7s. 8d. a year, come to the hands of the Chapter by reason of non-repair, as [appears] in the Court Roll of the 18th year of the King aforesaid, and so let to John Rycall by Court Roll, for term of 9 years, this year the 7th, ending at Martinmas, as [*etc.*] - - - - - 3s. od.

Total 3s. od.

* Received 1s. 2d. increase for next year, as below.

Sale of faggots with wood, and agistment.

Price of 58 ash trees growing and felled within the site of the manor and so sold to Thomas Sprotley, Receiver for the Fabric of the church in Bentley - - - - - 4 os. od.

Price of 8937 faggots made of wood and underwood felled in a wood there called Ryg, 9490 in the west part, and within the site of the

iiij^{c} v^{xx} ij; sic venditis diversis personis, per sacramentum computantis, et prout testatur per Thomam Sprotley; pretii centenæ 4s.; ultra ix^{c} v^{xx}xv in decima data Rectori de Rowley, et xl expenditis circa reparationem sæpium, inferius - - 17 17s. 3d.

Et de agistamento xxvj equorum in parco ibidem agistatorum per iij septimanas dimidiam, capto pro quolibet equo in septimana ½d., minus in toto 1d., prout patet in rotulo curiæ hoc anno, super hunc compotum examinato et probato - - - - - - - - 3s. 8½d.

Et de pretio vj cropp quercuum inferius prostratarum pro reparatione, venditarum eidem computanti super compotum - - 5d.

Memorandum* de j quercu prostrata pro Scolis Cantoris, data eisdem.

Summa £22 1s. 4½d.

Perquisita Curiarum, cum vagis, extrahuris, catallis felonum et fugitivorum, wardis, releviis, maritagiis, escaetis.

Et de perquisitis ij curiarum ibidem tentarum hoc anno; ut patet per rotulos earumdem curiarum super hunc compotum examinatos et probatos - - - - - - - - 1s. 8d.

Et de pretio certarum acrarum frumenti et avenæ infra campum de Bentley de bonis et catallis cujusdam hominis de Rysby felonis et fugitivi accidentibus Capitulo anno xxij°, ante hoc tempus non onerato, sic venditarum Willelmo Johnson 5s., et Roberto Bentley 2d., de quibus idem computans onerat se gratis - - - 5s. 2d.

De j equo albo de extrahura proveniente in medietate 40d. infra tempus compoti, ut in rotulo curiæ; nil hic quia anni non divisi sunt, ideo inde respondebit in proximo.

De amerciamento servientis Stephani Hatfeld, servientis Roberti Beverley, pro acrochiamento soli Domini in Bentley.

Nec de amerciamentis servientis Patricii Knyght, cujusdam alii hominis de eodem, Roberti Tyler de Beverlaco, Johannis Tenny et Willelmi Lyllywhyte de Beverlaco pro diversis lentiscis querculis et virgultis.

* This is a marginal note in the original.

manor there, 502; so sold to divers persons, by oath of this accountant, and as is witnessed by Thomas Sprotley; price per 100, 4s.; besides 1015 in tithe given to the Rector of Rowley, and 40 spent on the repairs of hedges, below - - - - - 17 17s. 3d.

Agistment for 26 horses agisted in the park there for $3\frac{1}{2}$ weeks, at $\frac{1}{2}$d. a week each, less in the whole a penny, as appears in the Court Roll this year, examined and approved at this account - - - - - 3s. $8\frac{1}{2}$d.

Price of 6 oak-tops below, felled for repairs, sold to this accountant, on account - - - 5d.

Mem. 1 oak felled for the Precentor's School and given to it.

Total £22 1s. $4\frac{1}{2}$d.

Perquisites of Courts with waifs, strays, chattels of felons, and fugitives, wards, reliefs, marriages, and escheats.

Perquisites of 2 Courts held there this year, as appears by rolls of the same Courts, at this account examined and approved - - - 1s. 8d.

Price of certain acres of wheat and oats in the field of Bentley of the goods and chattels of a man of Risby, felon and fugitive, falling to the Chapter 22nd year [of the King], not yet charged, sold to William Johnson, 5s., and Robert Bentley, 2d., for which this accountant charges himself without deduction - - 5s. 2d.

For a white horse, a stray, being one-half of 40d., coming within the time of this account, as appears in the Court Roll; nothing here, because the years are not divided, and so he will answer for it in the next [account].

For fines of a servant of Stephen Hatfield, of a servant of Robert Beverley, for encroachment on the lord's soil in Bentley.

And for fine of a servant of Patrick Knight, another man of the same, of Robert Tyler of Beverley, John Tenny, and William Lilly-whyte of Beverley, for osiers, oak-saplings, and shrubs.

Nec de amerciamento ipsius computantis pro vj arboribus prostratis ibidem per quemdam Johannem Marschall servientem suum, ut in rotulo curiæ hoc anno.
Nil hic, quia inde respondit in proximo præcedente.

Receptio Forinseca.

Et de receptis de Thoma Sprotley, clerico, Receptore Capituli ibidem, ut pro salario capellanorum, ut inferius, hoc anno solvendo, ut in compoto suo titulo 'liberacio denariorum' ultra £20 in moneta - - - - -	9	19s.	8d.
De firma de Walkyngton - - - - -		16s.	8d.
De firma shoparum - - - - - -	4	0s.	2d.
De firma Ricardi Mersh - - - - -		5s.	0d.
Et pretio c fagottorum eidem Thomæ, solutis pro eisdem capellanis et inferius allocatis -		3s.	1d.
Summa	£11	6s.	6d.*
SUMMA TOTALIS RECEPTÆ CUM ARRERAGIIS - - - - -	£81	11s.	9½d.*

De quibus

Decasus Reddituum.

Idem computat in decasu redditus et firmæ diversorum terrarum et tenementorum in Bentley, pro eo, quod minus quam superius onerantur, dimittuntur, ut in compotis præcedentibus ; viz.,			
Centena acrarum terræ dominicalis superius ad £6, modo dimissa diversis tenentibus ibidem pro 100s. - - - - - - - - -	1	0s.	0d.
xiiij acræ terræ ibidem, nuper in tenura Willelmi Gemme, superius ad 11s. 8d., modo dimissæ Roberto Norwood 4s., et Ricardo Mershe 5s., superius, pro 9s. - - - - -		2s.	8d.
ij cotagia ibidem, nuper in tenura Johannis Robynson et Thomæ Grayve pro 8s. 8d. per annum, modo dimissa Willelmo Arrows pro 8s.			8d.
xij acræ terræ ibidem, nuper in tenura Johannis Northwodd pro 10s., modo dimissæ Willelmo Johnson pro 6s. - - - - - - -		4s.	0d.

* These sums are wrong. They should be £15 11s. 5d. and £85 16s. 8½d.

And for the fine of this accountant for 6 trees felled there by a certain John Marschall his servant, as in the Court Roll this year.			
Nothing here, because he accounted for the same in the last account.			
Foreign Receipts.			
Received of Thomas Sprotley, clerk, the Chapter's Receiver there, for the salary of chaplains, as below, this year paid, as in his account under heading of 'Payment of cash,' besides £20 in money - - - - - - - - -	9	19s.	8d.
Of the rent of Walkington - - - - -		16s.	8d.
Of the rent of shops - - - - - -	4	os.	2d.
Of the rent of Richard Mersh - - - -		5s.	od.
And for 100 fagots, paid to the same Thomas for the same chaplains and allowed below -		3s.	1d.
Total	£11	6s.	6d.
TOTAL RECEIPTS WITH BALANCE -	£81	11s.	9½d.
Of which			
Fall of Rents.			
The same accounts for fall of rents and farms of divers lands and tenements in Bentley, because they are let for less than above charged, as in preceding accounts; viz.,			
100 acres of demesne land above at £6, now let to divers tenants there for £5 -	1	os.	od.
14 acres of land there, late in the tenure of William Gemme, above at 11s. 8d., now let to Robert Norwood, 4s., and Richard Mershe 5s., for 9s. - - - - - - - - -		2s.	8d.
2 cottages there, late in the tenure of John Robynson and Thomas Grayve for 8s. 8d. a year, now let to William Arrows for 8s. -			8d
12 acres of land there, late in the tenure of John Northwodd for 10s., now let to William Johnson for 6s. - - - - - - -		4s.	od.

vj acræ terrae ibidem, nuper in tenura Johannis Robynson pro 5s., et modo dimissæ Roberto Northwodd pro 3s. - - - - - - 2s. od.

Et hoc totum per attestationem Domini Thomæ Sprotley et aliorum, super compotum, unde superius oneratur titulo 'Redditus et firmæ' 29s. 4d.

Et in decasu firmæ unius cotagii nuper in tenura Willelmi Gemme pro 3s. 4d., dimissi decetero pro 2s. 6d. per annum.

*Recepti 14d. pro anno futuro.

Et unius grangiæ nuper situatæ infra situm manerii ibidem superius oneratæ ad 2s. per annum, vastatur.

†Et unius cotagii cum gardino et crofto ibidem juxta tenementum Johannis Northwod superius onerati ad 4s. 4d., eo quod remanet in manu Capituli, nil inde levatur præter 16d. -

De certis terris superius nuper in tenura Willelmi Geme [*sic*] sic dimissis Willelmo Gotte, et grangia vastatur, et nil inde levato, per sacramentum computantis, unde superius oneratur - - - - - - - - - 4s. od.

Et in decasu firmæ situs manerii ibidem vocati Halgarth, nuper in tenura Johannis Northwode pro 20s. per annum, eo quod remanet in manu Capituli hoc anno, nil inde levato præter 13s. 6d. de Roberto Bentley pro termino Martini, et Johanne Broune pro termino Pentecostes pro 6s. et 7s. 6d., unde superius oneratur - - - - - - 6s. 6d.

Et in decasu firmæ ij toftorum cum ij croftis, nuper in tenura Roberti Bentley et prius in tenura Johannis Belford pro 8s. per annum, eo quod modo dimittuntur Willelmo Johnson pro 6s. per annum, ut in compoto præcedente; unde superius oneratur - - - - - 2s. od.

Et in decasu firmæ xj seldarum superius infra villam Beverlaci oneratarum ad £7 7s. 4d.; eo quod quædam eorum nunc remanent in manu Capituli, et quædam nunc dimittuntur, per sacramentum computantis et testimonium Thomæ Sprotley, nil inde levato præter £4 os. 2d., unde superius oneratur - - 67s. 2d.

* This is a marginal note.

6 acres of land there, late in the tenure of John Robynson for 5s., now let to Robert Northwodd for 3s. - - - - - - - -		2s.	od.
And all this, attested by Thomas Sprotley and others at the account; for which there is charged too much under the heading 'Rents and Farms' - - - - - - - -	£1	9s.	4d.
And for fall of rent of a cottage, late in the tenure of William Gemme for 3s. 4d., and let for the future at 2s. 6d.			
*Received 1s. 2d. for next year.			
For a grange late situate within the site of the manor, above charged at 2s. a year, now waste.			
†And for a cottage with garden and croft there, next the tenement of John Northwod, above charged at 4s. 4d., but, as it remains in the hands of the Chapter, nothing is levied from it except 1s. 4d.			
For certain lands late in the tenure of William Gemme, now let to William Gotte, and the grange is waste, and nothing levied therefrom, by the oath of this accountant, and so charged too much - - - - -		4s.	od.
And for fall of rent of the site of the manor there called Hallgarth, late in the tenure of John Northwode for 20s. a year, as it is in hand this year, nothing being raised therefrom beyond 13s. 6d. of Robert Bentley for Martinmas, and John Broune for Whitsuntide term, 6s. and 7s. 6d., and so charged too much		6s.	6d.
And in fall of rent of 2 tofts with 2 crofts, late in the tenure of Robert Bentley and formerly in the tenure of John Belford for 8s. a year, as it is now let to William Johnson for 6s. a year, as in the preceding account; it is charged too much - - - - - -		2s.	od
And in fall of rent of 11 shops above in the town of Beverley charged at £7 7s. 4d., as some of them remain in the hands of the Chapter and some are let at less, by the oath of the accountant and witness of Thomas Sprotley, nothing being levied therefrom beyond £4 os. 2d., and so charged too much - - - - -	3	7s.	2d.

† This is crossed out in the original.

Et in decasu firmæ unius cotagii cum j gardino et j crofto, nuper in tenura Johannis Norwode, superius onerati ad 4s. 4d., eo quod modo dimittuntur eidem pro termino Martini pro 6d. et pro termino Pentecostes remanet, etc.; unius alii tenementi et certarum acrarum terræ ibidem nuper in tenura Johannis Norwode pro 35s. 2d., eo quod remanent in manu Capituli pro termino Pentecostes, hoc anno, nil inde levato per sacramentum computantis, præter 5s. de herbagio ejusdem, sic dimisso Johanni Bell 20d., et Roberto Bentley 3s. 4d., et 2s. 1½d. de diversis acris terræ, sic dimissis diversis personis, per sacramentum computantis; unde superius onerantur - - 14s. 3½d.*

Summa £6 3s. 3½d.*

Solutio Finium.

Et in solutione facta Ballivo de Herthyll pro secta wappentagii ibidem debiti pro hoc dominio per annum, ut in compotis præcedentibus - 2s. 0d.

Summa 2s. 0d.

Salaria Capellanorum cum obitu.

Et in salariis Ricardi Smyth et Johannis Halsham, capellanis (*sic*), [Johannis Porter capellani]† divina celebrantium in ecclesia collegiata Beati Johannis Beverlaci pro anima Ricardi de Ravenser, utroque capiente per annum, terminis Natalis Domini, Paschæ, Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, et Sancti Michaelis, £7 6s. 8d., prout allocatum est in compotis præcedentibus - - - - 14 13s. 4d.

Et in consimilibus salariis dictorum duorum capellanorum pro anno præcedente, ultra £7 13s. 4d. in compoto præcedente allocatos pro eodem, viz. Ricardi Smyth 73s. 4d., Johannis Halsham 66s. 8d. - - - - 7 0s. 0d.

Et in salario Johannis Hesyll, capellani, divina celebrantis ibidem pro anima Idoniæ Percy, per annum, ex ordinatione dicti Domini Ricardi, prout allocatum est in compotis præcedentibus, terminis prædictis - - 100s.

* How these totals are arrived at, I do not understand.

And in fall of rent of a cottage with garden and croft late in the tenure of John Norwode, above charged at 4s. 4d., as it is now let for Martinmas at 6d., and for Whitsuntide remains, etc.; and of another tenement with certain acres of land there, late in the tenure of John Norwode for 35s. 2d., as it now remains in the hands of the Chapter for Whitsuntide term this year, nothing being raised therefrom, by oath of the accountant, beyond 5s. from the herbage of the same, now let to John Bell 20d., and Robert Bentley 3s. 4d., and 2s. 1½d. for divers acres of land, so let to divers persons, by the oath of the accountant; whence it is charged too much - - - - - - 14s. 3½d.*

Total £6 3s. 3½d.*

Payment of Fines.

Paid the Bailiff of Harthill for suit of wapentake there, due for this lordship yearly, as in preceding accounts - - - - - - 2s. 0d.

Total 2s. 0d.

Salaries of Chaplains and Obit.

Salary of Richard Smyth and John Halsham, chaplains, [John Porter, chaplain]† celebrating divine service in the collegiate church of S. John of Beverley for the soul of Richard of Ravenser, each taking yearly, at Christmas, Easter, Midsummer and Michaelmas, £7 6s. 8d., as is allowed in preceding accounts - - - - - - - - 14 13s. 4d.

And in the like salary of the same two chaplains for the year before, besides £7 13s. 4d. allowed in the preceding account for the same, viz. Richard Smyth £3 13s. 4d. and John Halsham £3 6s. 8d. - - - - - 7 0s. 0d.

And in salary of John Hesyll, chaplain, celebrating divine service there for the soul of Idonea Percy, yearly, by the ordinance of the said Sir Richard, as is allowed in preceding accounts at the terms aforesaid - - - 5 0s. 0d.

† These words are interlined, but erased in the MS.

Et in consimili salario ejusdem, pro anno ultimo præterito, ante hoc tempus non allocato, ultra 5os. in compoto præcedente allocatos - -		5os.	
Et in sallario [*sic*] Johannis Porter,* capellani, et Roberti Surdevale, capellani Cantariæ S. Katerinæ, per annum, ut in compotis præcedentibus, prædictis terminis, pro hoc anno - - - - - - - - -		66s.	8d.
Et in consimili salario ejusdem Thomæ Haltreholme [*sic*] pro anno ultimo præterito, ante hoc tempus non allocato, ultra 26s. 8d. in compoto præcedente - - - - -		40s.	
Et in denariis solutis pro obitu Dominæ Idoniæ Percy, per annum, per ordinationem prædictam, prout in compoto præcedente præallegatum est et allocatum - - -		41s.	6d.
Et in denariis solutis diversis ministris ecclesiæ collegiatæ prædictæ, pro obitu illustrissimi Regis Angliæ Edwardi tertii, 10s. 7d., Philippæ, 16s., et Isabellæ, 7s. 3d., Reginarum Angliæ, Magistri Roberti Beverley, 12s. 10d., Domini Johannis Bentley, 12s. 6d., et Domini Ricardi Ravenser 12s. 3d.; prout patet per particulas super hunc compotum probatas, ut patet supra capita superius, ac per testimonium Domini Thomæ Sprotley - - - - - - -		71s.	5d.
	Summa	£40 2s.	11d.

Feoda cum expensis Senescalli.

Et in feodo ipsius computantis pro hoc officio suo faciendo, per annum; viz., pro hoc anno instante, prout allocatum est in computis præcedentibus, ex concessione Magistri Willelmi Duffeld, prout attestatur sic per præfatum Thomam Sprotley - - -		53s.	4d.
Et in feodo Johannis Donham, locumtenentis capitalis senescalli, ac clerici curiæ hoc anno, pro curiis ibidem et alibi ejusdem Capituli tenendis hoc anno, prout allocatum est in computis præcedentibus - - -		6s.	8d.
Et in pergameno empto pro rotulis et extractis curiæ hoc anno scribendis, ut in computo præcedente - - - - - - - -			8d.

* This name is interlined above *Thomæ Halitreholme*, scratched out in the MS.

And in the like salary of the same for last year, before this time not allowed, beyond 50s. allowed in the preceding account -	2	10s.	od.
And salary of John Porter,* chaplain, and Robert Surdevale, chaplain of the chantry of S. Katharine, yearly, as in preceding accounts at the terms aforesaid, for this year - -	3	6s.	8d.
And in the like salary of Thomas Halitreholme for the year last past, before this time not allowed, beyond £1 6s. 8d. in the preceding account - - - - - - - -	2	os.	od.
And in money paid for the obit of Lady Idonea Percy, yearly, by the ordinance aforesaid, as in the preceding account is alleged and allowed - - - - - - -	2	1s.	6d.
And in money paid to divers ministers of the collegiate church aforesaid for the obit of the most illustrious King of England Edward III. (10s. 7d.), Philippa (16s.), and Isabella (7s. 3d.), Queens of England, Master Robert Beverley (12s. 10d.), Sir John Bentley (12s. 6d.), and Sir Richard Ravenser (12s. 3d.); as appears by the particulars proved at this account, as appears in the particular heads above, and by the witness of Sir Thomas Sprotley - - -	3	11s.	5d.
Total	£40	2s.	11d.

Fees and expenses of Steward.

The fee of this accountant for doing this his office yearly; viz. for this year, as is allowed in preceding accounts, by grant of Master William Duffeld, as is witnessed by the aforesaid Thomas Sprotley - - - -	£2	13s.	4d.
Fee of John Donham, deputy of the chief steward, and clerk of the Court this year, for holding the Courts of the Chapter there and elsewhere, as is allowed in preceding accounts - - - - - - - -		6s.	8d.
Parchment bought for writing the Rolls and extracts of the Court, as in the last account -			8d.

Et in expensis seneschalli, ad prædictas curias ibidem tenendas, per rotulos earumdem super hunc computum examinatis et probatis	4s.	4d.
Summa	65s.	od.

Custagia fagottorum.

Et in stipendiis Johannis Rud, Johannis Marschall, Willelmi Johonson [*sic*], Thomæ Rowton, Willelmi Lane, Willelmi Broune, Johannis Harcy, et Johannis Gyldesson, facientium prædictas ix^{ml} iiij^{c} iiij^{xx}x fagottos in dicto bosco vocato Ryg, et iiij^{c} v^{xx}ij infra manerium superius, tam venditos quam in decima datos et circa reparationes sæpium expenditos, prout patet per vij tallias dè dictis faggottis in Ryg ; una cum stipendiis Johannis Bell et socii sui facientium iiij^{c} v^{xx}ij fagottos infra situm manerii, capientium pro qualibet centena 10d. ad tascham, minus in toto oboli secundæ partis quadrantis - - - -		
Summa	£4 3s.	od.

Custagia domorum.

Et in stipendiis Roberti Fenkell, 18d. et ij servientium, facientium passus graduum unius cameræ nuper in tenura Willelmi Geme, superius in manu Capituli, et pro anno futuro dimittitur Willelmo Gott, per diem, quolibet capiente per diem 6d. ad tascham ; una cum stipendio Johannis Broune, 12d., cariantis xij carectatas luti pro arria ejusdem cameræ facienda ; et ejusdem Johannis Broune pro arria ejusdem cameræ terrestri facienda, cum muratione, 2s., j cowpelewall et iij screnes infra eandem [*sic*] tenementum ; in grosso, simul cum stramine, 3d., empto pro eadem muratione, et cum stipendio ejusdem Johannis Broune, 6d., palantis dictum murum et screnez ex conventione, per sacramentum computantis, ultra 8s. 5d. in computo præcedente pro reparatione ejusdem tenementi allocatos -	5s.	3d.
Et in mille waltiell - - - - - - -	3s.	4d.
Cum cariagiis per ij carectas - - - - -		12d.
ij quarteriis calcis vivi - - - - - -		20d.
Cum cariagio - - - - - - - - -		4d.
Cariagio iiij carectarum zabuli - - - -		8d.

Expenses of the Steward for holding the said Courts there, by Roll of the same examined and proved at this account - - - -		4s.	4d.
Total	£3	5s.	od.

Cost of faggots.

Wages of John Rud (and 7 others named) making the aforesaid 9490 faggots in the wood called Ryg, and 502 in the manor as above, as well those sold as given in tithes, and laid out in repair of hedges, as appears by 7 tallies of the said faggots in Ryg; together with the wages of John Bell and his fellow making the said 502 faggots in the site of the manor, for each 100, 10d. by piece work; less on the whole ½d. and ½ of a farthing - - - - - - - -			
Total	£4	3s.	od.

Cost of houses.

Wages of Robert Fenkell (18d.) and 2 servants, making the treads of the steps of a chamber late in tenure of William Geme, above mentioned as being in the hands of the Chapter, and let for next year to William Gott, by the day, each per day 6d.; with wages of John Broune (12d.) carrying 12 cart-loads of clay for making the floor of the same chamber; and of the same John Broune for making the ground floor of the same chamber with walling (2s.), a couple-wall, and three partitions in the same tenement; in gross, with straw (3d.) bought for the walling, and the wages of the same John Broune (6d.), claying the said wall and partitions by agreement, by the oath of the accountant, besides 8s. 5d. allowed in the preceding account for repair of the same tenement - - - - - - - -		5s.	3d.
1000 wall-tiles (*i.e.*, bricks) - - - - -		3s.	4d.
With carriage, by two carts - - - - -		1s.	od.
2 quarters of quick lime - - - - -		1s.	8d.
With carriage - - - - - - - -			4d.
Carriage of 4 cart-loads of sand - - - -			8d.

Diversis thravis - - - - - - - - -	10s.	0d.
Et carectata straminis pro co-opertura grangiæ -		4d.
Diversis cordis fœni pro sutura ejusdem co-operturæ - - - - - - - - -		4d.
v^c^ dimidia templewande pro sutura ejusdem co-operaturæ - - - - - - - -		11d.
vj waynscotes, emptis pro diversis ostiis et fenestris - - - - - - - - -	3s.	6d.
j pare de gemews pro ostio de le trapdore - -		6d.
j clave - - - - - - - - - - -		3d.
Cum emendatione seræ grangiæ - - - - -		3d.
j magno ligamine ferrio [*sic*] pro quadam trabe grangiæ firmanda - - - - - -		13d.
ccc sindulis vocatis strawelat - - - - -	3s.	0d.
c dimidia sindulis vocatis stanelatts - - -		13d.
Cum cariagio eorumdem - - - - - -		6d.
Mille cc clavis vocatis strawbrod - - -		16d.
Mille c clavis vocatis dowbyngnayle - - -		22d.
c dimidia clavis vocatis spykyngs emptis pro domo inhabitationis, j grangiæ, et j domus vaccarum vocatæ Kowhous cujusdam tenementi nuper in tenura Johannis Norwode -		6d.
Una cum stipendio Johannis Rud prosternentis vj quercus in uno bosco vocato Ryg pro les stothes grangiæ et les screnes et ostiis domorum prædictarum - - - - -		2d.
Et palude pro dowbatura earumdem - - -		2d.
Cum cariagio earumdem - - - - - -		8d.
Stipendiis ij carpentariorum finientium omne opus carpenturæ dictarum domorum et grangiæ, per ij dies - - - - - - - - -	2s.	0d.
Et stipendiis prædicti Johannis Broune et sociorum suorum palantium, lattantium et dawbantium omnes muros et parietes ac arrias dictæ domus inhabitationis, ex conventione, in grosso - - - - -	8s.	2d.
Stipendiis eorumdem murantium et co-operientium prædictam grangiam, ex conventione, in grosso - - - - - - - - -	9s.	8d.
Stipendiis eorumdem palantium et muros facientium circa dictam domum vocatam Kowhous, ex conventione, in grosso - -		22d.
Et cum stipendiis Willelmi Tyler et servientis sui grunsolantium circa dictam grangiam, et partem dictæ domus vocatæ Kowhous, cum dictis tegulis et calce cum zabulo, per iij dies, per diem 10d. - - - - -	2s.	6d.

Divers thraves - - - - - - - - -	10s.	0d.
And a cart-load of straw for thatching the grange -		4d.
Divers cords of hay for binding the same thatch -		4d.
550 temple-wands for binding the same thatch -		11d.
6 wainscots bought for divers doors and windows	3s.	6d.
1 pair of hinges for the door of trap-door - -		6d.
1 key - - - - - - - - - -		3d.
With mending the lock of the grange - - -		3d.
1 great iron strap for strengthening a beam of the grange - - - - - - -	1s.	1d.
300 laths called straw-laths - - - - - -	3s.	0d.
150 laths called stone-laths - - - - -	1s.	1d.
With carriage of same - - - - - -		6d.
1200 nails called straw-brods - - - -	1s.	4d.
1100 nails called daubing-nails - - - -	1s.	10d.
150 nails called spikings bought for the dwelling house, one grange, and one cowhouse of a tenement late in tenure of John Norwode -		6d.
With wages of John Rud felling 6 oaks in the wood called Ryg for the posts of the grange and the partitions and doors of the said houses - - - - - - - - -		2d.
And clay for daubing of the same - - - -		2d.
With carriage of the same - - - - - -		8d.
Wages of 2 carpenters finishing all the carpentry work of the said houses and grange for 2 days	2s.	0d.
Wages of the said John Broune and his fellows for claying, lathing and daubing all the outer walls and partition-walls and floors of the said dwelling house by agreement, in gross -	8s.	2d.
Their wages wattling and thatching the said grange by agreement, in gross - - - - -	9s.	8d.
Their wages claying and making the walls round the said house called Cowhouse by agreement, in gross - - - - - - - - -	1s.	10d.
And wages of William Tyler and his servant, making ground-soles * round the said grange and part of the house called Cowhouse with the said tiles and lime and sand, for 3 days, per day 10d. - - - - - - - -	2s.	6d.

* Apparently the brick foundation for the timber framing of the walls.

Una cum stipendiis Willelmi Lane et Johannis Rud intrantium dictos calcem et zabulum de remanente in quamdam domum ibidem pro meliori custodia - - - - - - - -		2d.
Ultra 52s. 2d. in computo præcedente allocatos prout parcellæ supradictæ, tam per veram æstimationem Auditoris et sacramentum computantis super computum comprobantur	57s.	6d.
Tenementum Johannis Arrows.		
Et in stipendio Johannis Laxton facientis quendam murum ad finem ejusdem domus vocatum Tuffall, annexæ ad tenementum in tenura Johannis Arrows, ex conventione ad suum ingressum, ex grosso - - - - -	2s.	6d.
Tenementum Norwood et Halgarthe.		
Et in stipendio Johannis Broune facientis quandam fossatam cum plantatione virgultorum in eadem, continentem iij rodas, circa tenementum prædicti Johannis Norwode, pro salvatione gardinorum ibidem ex parte occidentali juxta stratam regiam, capientis pro roda 3d. - - - - - - - -		9d.
Et in stipendiis Johannis Bell et sociorum suorum facientium xxxix rodas sepium inter campum et Northgarth, ex parte boriali - - -	4s.	10½d.
Et xv rodas dimidiam circa dictum gardinum Johannis Northwode ac circa le Halgarth, ex parte occidentali et orientali, capientium pro roda 1½d. - - - - - - - -		23d.
Cum stipendiis eorum prosternentium spinas in campis pro eodem, in grosso - - - -		10d.
Et cum stipendio Johannis Marchall, easdem et dictas xl fagottas ad idem opus cariantis, per ij dies - - - - - - - - -	3s.	6d.
Prout parcellæ per Auditorem super computum et sacramentum computantis examinantur et probantur - - - - - - - -	11s.	1½d.
Summa [*sic*]	77s.	1½d.
Custus boscorum et sæpium.		
Et in stipendiis Johannis Rud et Willelmi Lane emendantium sepes diversatiles inter le Haywraa et pontem confractum, ex conventione - - - - - - - -		5d.

With wages of William Lane and John Rud placing the said chalk and sand remaining over in a certain house there for better keeping - - - - - - - - - 2d.

Besides 52s. 2d. allowed in the preceding account, as the parcels aforesaid, as well by the true estimate of the auditor as by the oath of the accountant are approved at the account - 2 17s. 6d.

John Arrow's Tenement.

And wages of John Laxton making a wall at the end of a house called a Tofall [*i.e.* a lean-to] annexed to the tenement in the tenure of John Arrows, by agreement at his entrance, in gross - - - - - - 2s. 6d.

Norwood's Tenement and Hallgarth.

And wages of John Broune making a ditch and planting shrubs in the same, containing 3 rods, round the tenement of the said John Norwode for the safety of his garden there on the west side next the King's Street, for the rod 3d. - - - - - - - - - 9d.

Wages of John Bell and his fellows making 39 rods of hedge between the field and North-garth on the north - - - - - - 4s. 10½d.

15½ rods round the said garden of John Northwode and round the Hallgarth on the west and east, per rod 1½d. - - - - 1s. 11d.

And wages of the same felling thorns in the fields for the same, in gross - - - - 10d.

And wages of John Marschall carrying the same and the said 40 faggots to the same work, for two days - - - - - - - - - 3s. 6d.

As the parcels by the auditor at the account and the oath of the accountant are examined and proved - - - - - - - - - 11s. 1½d.

Total £3 17s. 1½d.

Cost of Woods and Hedges.

Wages of John Rud and William Lane mending divers hedges between the Haywraa and Berkin bridge, by agreement - - - 5d.

Et in stipendio Johannis Rud facientis de novo ij rodas sepium inter quendam campum et boscum vocatum Ryg, juxta le Scropgate -			2d.
Et in iij seris vocatis platelakes cum ij clavibus emptis pro ij portis in bosco vocato Ryg, et j porta in bosco vocato Berkyng, ex grosso			20d.
Summa		2s.	3d.

Liberatio denariorum Sprotley.

Et in liberatione facta Thomæ Sprotley, clerico, Receptori denariorum ecclesiæ colligiatæ [*sic*] in Beverlaco, hoc anno, ut in pretio lviij fraxinorum, superius, venditarum pro operibus fabricæ ecclesiæ prædictæ - -	4	0s.	0d.
Et in parte cariagii earumdem usque Beverlacum		5s.	0d.
Unde idem Thomas responsurus est.			
Summa	£4	5s.	0d.
SUMMA OMNIUM ALLOCATIONUM ET LIBERATIONUM - - - - -	£62	0s.	7d.
Et sic debet Dominis - - - - -	19	11s.	2½d.
De quibus allocatur ei, solutis et datis tenentibus ibidem, ac operariis fagottorum, ex regardo, per mandatum Dominorum Residentium, prout attestatur super fine hujus computi -			9d.
Et sic debet nunc - - - - - - -	19	10s.	5½d.
Qui onerantur in computo suo anni proximo sequentis.			
Et onus æquatur hic.			

Unde super.

Johannem Hertlyngton de redditu suo aretro pro iiij^{or} annis finientibus in festo Michaelis anno Regis nunc xiij^{o}, viz. per annum 3s. 6d.		14s.	0d.
Eundem Johannem, 14d., Priorem de Wartre 6s. 2d., Willelmum Tyrwhyte, militum, 2s., et Edwardum Manston, 6d., de demorantibus* sectæ curiæ, ut in computo præcedente, titulo 'Respectuaciones' - - - - -		9s.	10d.
Robertum Bentley nuper collectorem reddituum et firmarum ibidem de perquisitis curiæ, ut in computo præcedente - - - -		20s.	8d.

* I am doubtful as to this word.

And wages of John Rud renewing 2 rods of hedge between a field and the wood called Ryg, by the Scrope-gate - - - - -			2d.
And 3 locks called plate-locks with 2 keys bought for 2 doors in the wood called Ryg and 1 door in the wood called Berking, in gross - - - - - - - - -		1s.	8d.
Total		2s.	3d.

Payment of Cash.

Payment to Thomas Sprotley, clerk, receiver of the cash of the Collegiate Church of Beverley this year, in the price of 58 ashes as above, sold for the works of the fabric of the said church - - - - - - - -	4	os.	od
And part carriage of the same to Beverley - -		5s.	od.
For which the said Thomas will answer.			
Total	£4	5s.	od.
TOTAL ALLOWANCES AND PAYMENTS	£62	os.	7d.
And so he owes the lords - - - - - -	19	11s.	2½d.
Of which, allowed to him paid and given to the said tenants there and the faggot-makers by way of gratuity by order of the lords, the Residentiaries, as is witnessed at the end of this account - - - - - - -			9d.
And so owes now - - - - - - - -	19	10s.	5½d.
Which is charged in his account of the year next following.			
And the sum is balanced here.			

Beyond the above.

John Hertlyngton for his rent in arrear for 4 years ending at Michaelmas in the 13th year of the present King; viz. per year 3s. 6d. - -		14s.	od.
The same John, 14d., the Prior of Warter, 6s. 2d., William Tyrwhyte, knight, 2s., and Edward Manston, 6d., for those in arrear of suit of Court, as in the last account, under heading 'Respites' - - - - - - - - -		9s.	10d.
Robert Bentley, late collector of the rents and farms there, for perquisites of the Court, as in the last account - - - - - -	1	os.	8d.

Administratores bonorum Johannis Pierson de redditu suo aretro, ut in computis præcedentibus - - - - - - - - -		14d.
Relictam Johannis Ellerker de redditu unius tofti et ij acrarum terræ in Rysby aretro ut in compoto præcedente, viz. pro v annis finientibus in festo Michaelis, anno xxij°, per annum 2s. - - - - - - - - -	10s.	od.
Johannem Englande de firma unius crofti et v acrarum terræ in Ryssby, et de redditu suo in Bentley aretro, ut in computo præcedente	28s.	2d.
Thomam Scott de redditu suo in Etton aretro, ut in computis præcedentibus - - - - -	15s.	od.
Prædictum Priorem de Warter de amerciamentis suis ultra quæ super, ut in computis præcedentibus - - - - - - - -		14d.
Robertum Turwhyte de redditu et operibus suis, ut in computo præcedente - - - - -	2s.	8d.
Thomam Mayne, 2s., Adam Turwhyte, 2s., Thomam Scoreby, 10s., Johannem Kyrkham, 10s., heredes Thomæ Froste, 18d., et Johannem Kelke, 2s., de redditibus suis aretro existentibus, ut in computo præcedente	27s.	6d.
Diversis debitoribus in anno vij° Regis nunc, titulo 'Respectuationes pendentes,' ut in compoto præcedente - - - - - -	51s.	1d.
Ricardum Sutton nuper collectoris (*sic*) reddituum et firmarum ibidem, ut in compotis præcedentibus - - - - - - - - -	66s.	od.
Willelmum Bentley nuper collectorem redituum et firmarum ibidem, ut in anno præcedente -	4 10s.	od.
Ipsum Willelmum hic computantem cum 16s., ut in pretio ij vaccarum anno proximo præcedente respectuatis captarum nomine districtionis pro firma Johannis Norwode, mortui in morina, ut dicitur, prout in computo præcedente eodem titulo plenius apparet.		
De pretio frumenti cujusdam hominis de Ryssby, felonis et fugitivi, superius onerato, 14s. 6d.		
De redditu Stephani Hatfelde aretro pro hoc anno et ij annis præcedentibus, viz. per annum 4s. 10d., ultra 10s. superius et 6s. 8d. solutos Magistro Willelmo Duffeld, ut dicit, ad solvendum Roberto Davyson; clare, 11s. o½d.	53s.	2½d.
	£16 17s.	2d.

Administrators of the estate of John Pierson, for his rent in arrear, as in the preceding accounts		1s.	2d.
The widow of John Ellerker for rent of a toft and 2 acres of land in Risby in arrear, as in the last account, viz. for 5 years ending at Michaelmas, 22nd year [of the King], at 2s. a year - - - - - - - - -		10s.	0d.
John Englande for rent of a croft and 5 acres of land in Risby, and for his rent in Bentley in arrear, as in the last account - - -	1	8s.	2d.
Thomas Scott for his rent in Etton in arrear, as in preceding accounts - - - - -		15s.	0d.
The said Prior of Warter for amercements beyond those above stated, as in preceding accounts		1s.	2d.
Robert Turwhyte for rent and works, as in the last account - - - - - - - -		2s.	8d.
Thomas Mayne, 2s., Adam Turwhyte, 2s., Thomas Scoreby, 10s., John Kyrkham, 10s., the heirs of Thomas Froste, 18d., and John Kelke, for rents in arrear, as in the last account	1	7s.	6d.
Divers debtors in the 7th year of the present King under the heading of 'Respites pending,' as in the last account - - - - -	2	11s.	1d.
Richard Sutton, late collector of the rents and farms there, as in the last account - -	3	6s.	0d.
William Bentley, late collector of the rents and farms there, as last year - - - -	4	10s.	0d.
William this accountant himself with 16s. respited last year for the price of 2 cows, taken by way of distraint for the rent of John Norwode, dead of murrain, as it is said, as appears more at large in the last account under the same heading.			
For the price of corn of the estate of a certain man of Risby, a fugitive felon, charged above, 14s. 6d.			
For the rent of Stephen Hatfelde in arrear for this year and 2 years before, viz. 4s. 10d. a year, beyond 10s. charged above, and 6s. 8d. paid to Master William Duffeld, as he says, to pay to Robert Davyson; clear 11s. 0½d. - -	2	13s.	2½d.
Total	£16	17s.	2d.

Remanent in manu ipsius computantis pro feodo Willelmi Brigham, clerici curiæ in anno præcedente, viz. a festo Michaelis usque festum Paschæ, eo quod rotulus curiæ adhuc remanet in custodia sua non liberatus - - 4s. 0d.

Receptis ad solutionem capellanorum - - - 78s. 4d.
Unde solutis; viz., Ricardo Smyth et Johanni Hesyll, capellanis, in plenam solutionem omnium denariorum eis usque clausum computi - - - - - - - - - 61s. 8d.
Et remanent ad solvendum Johanni Porter, capellano, superius allocatum eidem computanti - - - - - - - - - 16s. 8d.

Remanent in manu Thoma Sprotley, de salario Thomæ Halytreholme, solvendum fabricæ aut eidem T. - - - - - - - - 40s. 0d.

BEVERLACUS.

COMPOTUS SIMONIS SPROTLEY, collectoris reddituum et firmarum fabricæ ecclesiæ Beati Johannis ibidem, viz. a festo Michaelis archangeli, anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti xxiiij^to^ usque idem festum Michaelis anno ejusdem Regis xxv^to^, per unum annum integrum, per Thomam Sprotley, clericum, deputatum suum.

Arreragia.

Idem oneratur de arreragiis ultimi computi sui, anni proximi præcedentis, ut patet in pede ibidem - - - - - - - - -

Summa £51 0s. 23d.

Redditus et Firmæ.

Et idem respondet de redditibus et firmis fabricæ ecclesiæ prædictæ per annum, terminis Sancti Martini et Pentecostes æqualiter, ut patet per rentale allegatum in compoto præcedente - - - - - - - - 58 15s. 11d.
Et de redditibus et firmis tam fabricæ ecclesiæ prædictæ quam cantariæ S. Annæ pertinentibus, appropriatis per venerabilem virum Magistrum Robertum Manfeld, quondam hujus ecclesiæ Præpositum, per annum, eisdem terminis, per dictum rentale, ut in compoto præcedente - - - - - 15 8s. 4d.

There remains in the hands of this accountant for the fee of William Brigham, clerk of the Court last year, viz. from Michaelmas to Easter, because the Court Roll yet remains in his hands undelivered - - - - - 4s. 0d.

Received for payment of chaplains - - - 3 18s. 4d.
Whereof paid to Richard Smyth and John Hesyll, chaplains, in full payment of all moneys due to them to the close of this account - - - - - - - - - 3 1s. 8d.
And there remains to be paid to John Porter, chaplain, allowed to this accountant above - 16s. 8d.

And there remains in the hands of Thomas Sprotley from the salary of Thomas Halytreholme, payable to the fabric or to the said Thomas - - - - - - - - £2 0s. 0d.

BEVERLEY.

ACCOUNT OF SIMON SPROTLEY, collector of the rents and farms of the Fabric of the Church of the Blessed John there, viz. from Michaelmas 24 Henry VI. to Michaelmas 25 Henry VI., for a whole year, by Thomas Sprotley, clerk, his deputy.

Balance.

The same is charged with the balance of his last account of last year, as appears at the foot thereof - - - - - - -

Total £51 1s. 11d.

Rents and Farms.

And he answers for rents and farms of the fabric of the church aforesaid for a year equally at terms of Martinmas and Whitsuntide, as appears by the rental alleged in the preceding account - - - - - - - - - 58 15s. 11d.
Rents and farms belonging as well to the fabric of the church aforesaid as to the chantry of St. Anne, appropriated to them by the venerable man Master Robert Manfeld, once Provost of this church, yearly at the same terms, by the said rental, as in the preceding account - - - - - - 15 8s. 4d.

Et de incremento redditus ij messuagiorum in Foro bladorum Beverlaci, per annum eisdem terminis; quorum j in tenura Johannis Midelton et alterum in tenura Willelmi Cok, ad voluntatem Capituli, ultra 15s. de antiquo redditu annuali superius infra £58 15s. 11d. onerato - - - - -	25s.	4d.
Et de incremento redditus unius tenementi in vico de Estgate, sic dimissi Briano Holme, hoc anno, ultra 13s. 4d. de redditu antiquo superius infra dictam summam onerato, per annum eisdem terminis - - - - -	6s.	8d.
Et de firma unius tenementi, cum parvo cotagio annexo, in Mynstermoregate, appropriati per dictum Robertum Manfeld, post mortem Adæ Waltham capellani et Beatricis sororis suæ; quæ quidem Beatrix supervivens diutius circa festum S. Johannis Baptistæ anno regni Regis nunc xviij° diem suum clausit extremum, sic dimissi Aliciæ Dean et Edwardo Bocher, per annum eisdem terminis, ut in compotis præcedentibus -	14s.	od.
Summa	£76 10s.	3d.
SUMMA TOTALIS RECEPTARUM CUM ARRERAGIIS - - - - -	£127 12s.	2d.

De quibus,

Resolutio Reddituum.

Idem computat in redditu resoluto Domino Archiepiscopo Eboracensi, per annum, terminis Martini et Pentecostes, pro omnibus terris et tenementis de eo tentis infra villam Beverlaci, pertinentibus fabricæ ecclesiæ prædictæ, ut patet per rentale - - -	20s.	2d.
Et in redditu resoluto Præposito Beverlaci pro consimilibus terris et tenementis pertinentibus eidem fabricæ in Beverlaco de eodem Præposito tentis, per annum eisdem terminis, ut in dicto rentale per computum præcedentem	4s.	6d.
Et in redditu resoluto Præbendario præbendæ S. Katerinæ ecclesiæ prædictæ, per annum eisdem terminis, ut in dicto rentale pro certis tenementis de eodem tentis - -		16d.

Increase of rent of 2 messuages in the Corn Market of Beverley, yearly at the same terms; of which one in the tenure of John Midelton and the other in the tenure of William Cok, at will of the Chapter, besides 15s. of the old rent charged above in the £58 15s. 11d.	1	5s.	4d.
Increase of rent of a tenement in the street of Eastgate let to Brian Holme this year, besides 13s. 4d. the old rent charged above in the said total, yearly, at the same terms - -		6s.	8d.
Rent of a tenement with a little cottage annexed in Minster-moregate, appropriated by the said Robert Manfeld after the death of Adam Waltham, chaplain, and Beatrice his sister; which Beatrice long surviving died about the 24 June, 18th Henry VI.; and let to Alice Dean and Edward Bocher, yearly, at the same terms, as in preceding accounts -		14s.	od.
Total	£76	10s.	3d.
TOTAL RECEIPTS, WITH BALANCE -	£127	12s.	2d.

Of which,

Payment of Rents.

He accounts for rent paid to the Lord Archbishop of York, yearly at Martinmas and Whitsuntide, for all the lands and tenements held of him in the town of Beverley belonging to the fabric of the church aforesaid, as appears by the rental - - - - - - - -	1	os.	2d.
Rent paid to the Provost of Beverley for the like held of the Provost, yearly, at the same terms, as in the said rental in the preceding account - - - - - - - - -		4s.	6d.
Rent paid to the Prebendary of the Prebend of Saint Katharine of the church aforesaid, yearly, at the same terms, as in the said rental, for certain tenements held of him -		1s.	4d.

Et in redditu resoluto Præbendario præbendæ S. Stephani ecclesiæ prædictæ, per annum eisdem terminis, pro ij tenementis in Flemyngate, ut in dicto rentale - - -	3s. 0d.
Et in redditu resoluto Vicariis ecclesiæ prædictæ, per annum, pro diversis tenementis de eisdem tentis, per annum, eisdem terminis, ut in dicto rentale, quia plus non solutum, et etiam ad præsens non constat - - -	~~10~~s. 5s. 0d.
Et in redditu resoluto Præbendario præbendæ S. Jacobi ecclesiæ prædictæ, per annum eisdem terminis, pro certis terris et tenementis in Beverlaco, ut in dicto rentale - - -	12d.
Et in redditu resoluto Priorissæ de Nunburham, per annum eisdem terminis, pro tenemento in Kelgate in dicta villa de Beverlaco, ut in dicto rentale - - - - - - -	3s. 0d.
Et in redditu resoluto Abbati de Melsa pro una pecia terræ in Flemyngate, per annum eisdem terminis, ut in dicto rentale; quia non constat per computum præcedentem, tamen retenti sunt pro tanto redditu per ipsum solvendo annuatim Capitulo - - -	[*sic*] ~~12~~d.
Et in redditu resoluto heredibus Ricardi de Beverley, viz. Thomæ Kelk, pro tenemento in Beverlaco nuper Thomæ Frysmersk in Flemyngate, per annum eisdem terminis, ut in dicto rentale - - - - - - -	2s. 6d.
Et eidem pro eodem tenemento, per annum, eisdem terminis, ut in dicto rentale, viz. in pretio unius libræ piperis - - - -	15d.
Et in redditu resoluto custodi luminis super trabem dictæ ecclesiæ [*etc.*] - - -	3s. 8d.
Et in redditu resoluto Johanni Cave de Mydelton, pro j tenemento in Mynstermoregate, per annum, eisdem terminis, ut in dicto rentale -	20d.
Et in redditu resoluto Willelmo Ledes pro uno tenemento in Alta via, per annum, eisdem terminis, ut in dicto rentale - - -	5s. 0d.
Et in redditu resoluto Magistro S. Egidii Beverlaci pro certis terris et tenementis ibidem, per annum, eisdem terminis, ut in dicto rentale, quia non constat nec in computis præcedentibus allocatur.	[*sic*] ~~12~~d.
Et in redditu resoluto prædictis heredibus Ricardi de Beverlay [*sic*], pro quodam tenemento in quo manet Thomas Beverley, per annum, eisdem terminis, ut in dicto rentale - -	22d.

Rent paid to the Prebendary of the Prebend of S. Stephen of the said church for 2 tenements in Fleming-gate, yearly, at the same terms, as in the said rental - - - - - 3s. 0d.

Rent paid to the Vicars of the said church for divers tenements held of them, yearly, at the same terms, as in the said rental, because more is not paid, and even at present it does not appear how much will be paid - [illegible]s. 5s. 0d.

Rent paid to the Prebendary of the Prebend of S. James, of the said church, yearly, at the same terms, for lands and tenements in Beverley, as in the said rental - - - 1s. 0d.

Rent paid to the Prioress of Nunburnholme for tenement in Keldgate in Beverley aforesaid, yearly, at the same terms, as in the said rental - - - - - - - - - 3s. 0d.

Rent paid to the Abbot of Meaux for a piece of land in Fleming-gate, yearly, at the same terms, as in the said rental; but not paid because it does not appear by the preceding account, but is kept back for the rent yearly payable by him to the Chapter - - - [*sic*] [illegible]d.

Rent paid to the heirs of Richard of Beverley, viz. Thomas Kelk for a tenement in Beverley late of Thomas Frysmersk in Fleming-gate, yearly, at the same terms, as in the said rental - - - - - - - - - 2s. 6d.

To the same for the same tenement, yearly, at the same terms, as in the said rental, viz. the price of 1lb. of pepper - - - - 1s. 3d.

Rent paid to the keeper of the light upon the beam of the said church [*etc.*] - - - 3s. 8d.

Rent paid to John Cave of Middleton for a tenement in Minster-moregate, yearly, at the same terms, as in the said rental - - - 1s. 8d.

Rent paid to William Ledes for a tenement in Highgate, yearly, at the same terms, as in the said rental - - - - - - - 5s. 0d.

Rent paid to the Master of S. Giles', Beverley, for certain lands and tenements there, yearly, at the same terms, as in the said rental, because it is not certain, and is not allowed in the preceding account - - - - [*sic*] [illegible]d.

Rent paid to the said heirs of Richard of Beverley for house in which Thomas Beverley lives, yearly, at the same terms, as in the said rental 1s. 10d.

Et in redditu resoluto præbendario præbendæ de Frydaythorp pro tenemento in Crossegarth, per annum, eisdem terminis, ut in dicto rentale - - - - - - - - -	3s.	od.
Summa	56s.	11d.

Defectus cum decasu redditus.

Et in defectu redditus et firmæ diversorum terrarum et tenementorum superius oneratorum titulo 'Redditus et firmæ,' tam infra summam de £58 15s. 11d. quam infra £15 8s. 4d., eo quod quædam eorumdem remanent in manu Capituli ob defectum tenentium hoc anno, viz:—

Unius tenementi nuper in tenura Nicholai Cave terminis Martini et Pentecostes - -	11s.	od.
„ „ „ „ Roberti Lytster -	20s.	od.
„ cotagii „ „ duarum sororum pro termino Pentecostes -	6s.	od.
„ tenementi „ „ Johannis Rye terminis Martini et Pentecostes -	6s.	8d.
„ cotagii „ „ Johannis Nandyke	3s.	4d.
Nil inde levato, per sacramentum computantis, et testimonium Domini Thomæ Sprotley.		
Unde summa defectus	34s.	od.

Et quædam eorumdem minus dimittuntur, ut inferius patet, supra capita, per sacramentum computantis et testimonium Domini Thomæ Sprotley, viz:—

Unius tenementi nuper in tenura Ricardi James, Milnebek boriali	2s.	od.
„ „ „ „ Johannis Ellerker, Milnebek australi	5s.	4d.
„ „ „ „ Johannis Colburne in Flemyngate - -	2s.	od.
„ „ „ „ Willelmi Stokes, ibidem - -	4s.	od.
„ „ „ „ Ricardi Porter, ibidem - -	2s.	od.

Rent paid to the Prebendary of Fridaythorp [in York Minster] for a tenement in Crossegarth, yearly, at the same terms, as in the said rental - - - - - - - - - -		3s.	od.
Total	£2	16s.	11d.

Default and fall of Rent.

Fall of rent and farm of divers lands and tenements charged above under the heading 'Rents and Farms,' as well in the above sum of £58 15s. 11d. as in £15 8s. 4d. below, because some of them remain in the hands of the Chapter in default of tenants, viz:—			
Tenement late in tenure of Nicholas Cave, at the terms of Martinmas and Whitsuntide -		11s.	od.
„ „ „ Robert Litster - -	1	os.	od.
Cottage „ „ two sisters, for the term of Whitsuntide - - -		6s.	od.
Tenement „ „ John Rye, for the terms of Martinmas and Whitsuntide -		6s.	8d.
Cottage „ „ John Nandyke -		3s.	4d.
Nothing being raised therefrom, by the oath of the accountant and the evidence of Thomas Sprotley.			
So the whole of the default is	£1	14s.	od.
Some of them are let at less rent, as appears below under the headings, by the oath of the accountant and the evidence of Sir Thomas Sprotley, viz.:—			
Tenement late in tenure of Richard James, north side of Millbeck -		2s.	od.
„ „ „ John Ellerker, south side of Millbeck -		5s.	4d.
„ „ „ John Colburne, in Fleming-gate -		2s.	od.
„ „ „ William Stokes „		4s.	od.
„ „ „ Richard Porter „		2s.	od.

ij tenementorum nuper in tenura Johannis Smyth et Johannis Salisbury, ibidem				3s.	2d.
j tenementi	„	„	Thomæ Geffrey, ibidem		12d.
„	„	„	„	Magistri Willelmi Duffeld, in Lortlane	6s.	od.
ij cotagiorum in tenura Johannis Holetre, ibidem				3s.	6d.
iiij „ in Lortlane				2s.	od.
j tenementi in tenura Johannis Aston, ibidem					16d.
„	„	„	Thomæ Knyght, in Keldgate	6s.	8d.
„	„	„	Magistri Scolæ, ibidem	10s.	od.
„	„	„	Matildæ Riell „	3s.	od.
„	„	„	Willelmi Whyte „	8s.	8d.
ij cotagiorum ibidem dimissorum ij tenentibus ignotis				5s.	4d.
j tenementi	in	tenura	Johannis Furnas, ibidem	4s.	4d.
„	„	„	Johannis Marschall, „	2s.	od.
ij tenementorum	„		Willelmi Smyth, „	4s.	od.
ij aliorum cotagiorum	„		Johannis Westerne „	4s.	od.
j tenementi	„		Thomæ Furnas in Lathegate		12d.
„	„	„	Roberti Plommer in Mynstermoregate	4s.	od.
j cotagii	„		cujusdam Adæ, ibidem	3s.	od.
j tenementi	„		Olivæ Prestman „	3s.	od.
j cotagii	„		Willelmi Lyllywhyte, ibidem	3s.	od.
vj tenementorum ibidem simul jacentium				8s.	od.
j tenementi in tenura Thomæ Porter, ibidem, ex concessione Capituli				9s.	4d.
ij cotagiorum	„		Aliciæ Playfer et Aliciæ Spycer, ibidem	2s.	od.
j tenementi	„		Johannis Grene, ibidem	4s.	od.
„	„	„	Agnetis Gerarde, „	4s.	od.
j cotagii	„		Elenæ Hosteler, „		12d.
j tenementi	„		Elenæ Kyrkeby, „	4s.	od.
„	„	„	Thomæ Seton, in Fyshmerketgate	4s.	od.
„	„	„	Thomæ Flecher, „	4s.	od.
„	„	„	Willemi Skynner, „	4s.	od.
„	„	„	Alicæ Barbour, „	4s.	od.
„	„	„	Roberti Barbour, „	4s.	od.
„	„	„	Johannis Herry, „		16d.
„	„	„	Aviciæ Cooke, „	2s.	8d.
„	„	„	Marionæ Hosteler, „	3s.	od.

2 tenements late in tenure of			John Smyth and John Salisbury in Fleming-gate - -	3s.	2d.
Tenement	„	„	Thomas Geffrey, in Fleming-gate -	1s.	od.
„	„	„	Master William Duffeld, in Lort Lane - - -	6s.	od.
2 cottages in tenure of			John Holetre, in Lort Lane	3s.	6d.
4 „	in Lort Lane		- - - - -	2s.	od.
Tenement in tenure of			John Aston, „ „	1s.	4d.
„	„		Thomas Knyght, in Keldgate - - - - -	6s.	8d.
„	„		The School Master, „	10s.	od.
„	„		Matilda Riell, „	3s.	od.
„	„		William Whyte, „	8s.	8d.
2 cottages	„		tenants unknown, „	5s.	4d.
Tenement	„		John Furnas, „	4s.	4d.
„	„		John Marschall, „	2s.	od.
2 tenements	„		William Smyth, „	4s.	od.
2 cottages	„		John Westerne, „	4s.	od.
Tenement	„		Thomas Furnas, in Lathegate - - - - -	1s	od.
„	„		Robert Plommer, in Minster-moregate - -	4s.	od.
Cottage	„		one Adam, „	3s.	od.
Tenement	„		Olive Prestman, „	3s.	od.
Cottage	„		William Lyllywhyte, „	3s.	od.
6 tenements there			- - - - - -	8s.	od.
Tenement in tenure of			Thomas Porter by grant of the Chapter „	9s.	4d.
2 cottages	„		Alice Playfer and Alice Spycer, „	2s.	od.
Tenement	„		John Grene, „	4s.	od.
„	„		Agnes Gerarde, „	4s.	od.
Cottage	„		Ellen Hosteler, „	1s.	od.
Tenement	„		Ellen Kyrkeby, „	4s.	od.
„	„		Thomas Seton, in Fishmarketgate - - -	4s.	od.
„	„		Thomas Flecher, „	4s.	od.
„	„		William Skynner, „	4s.	od.
„	„		Alice Barbour, „	4s.	od.
„	„		Robert Barbour, „	4s.	od.
„	„		John Herry, „	1s.	4d.
„	„		Avice Cooke, „	2s.	8d.
„	„		Marion Hosteler, „	3s.	od.

j tenementi in tenura		Willelmi Bene, in Fyshmerketgate		22s.	8d.
j cotagii	„	Johannis Furnas,	„	3s.	od.
j tenementi	„	Christoferi Hodgesson,	„	9s.	4d.
„ „	„	Thomæ Haddyff, hoc anno termino Pentecostes, ibidem		2s.	8d.
„ „	„	Johannis Rotherham	„	11s.	od.
ij cotagiorum	„	Isabellæ Haxby et Johannæ Mauby, ibidem		9s.	od.
j cotagii	„	Johannis Broune, ibidem		4s.	od.
„ „	„	Johannis Spycer,	„	5s.	od.
j tenementi	„	Johannis Wyche, in Crossegarthes		6s.	8d.
„ „	„	Johannis Tryme, ibidem		13s.	4d.
„ „	„	Thomæ Grave, in Estgate			16d.
„ „	„	Ricardi Smyth, ibidem			16d.
j cotagii	„	Margaretæ Porter,	„		20d.
„ „	„	Johannis Dogleby,	„		12d.
„ „	„	Johannis Webster,	„		12d.
j tenementi	„	Johannis Hasylewod,	„	8s.	od.
„ „	„	Johannis Fox,	„	3s.	4d.
„ „	„	Willelmi Ferry,	„	3s.	od.
		cum j stabulo in Fyshmerketstrete cujusdam servientis Christoferi Hodgesson, ibidem		3s.	od.
ij cotagiorum	„	ij tenentium, ibidem		4s.	od.
j tenementi	„	Ricardi Patryngton, ibidem		6s.	od.
j cotagii	„	unius tenentis, in Almotlane, pro toto anno		3s.	4d.
j tenementi	„	Thomæ Moreton, ex opposito capellæ Beatæ Mariæ		4s.	od.
ij tenementorum	„	Johannis Baynton et Johannis Grymesby, ibidem		6s.	od.
„ „	„	Johannis Wryght, ibidem		6s.	od.
j cotagii nuper	„	Darell, ibidem			12d.
„ „	„	Thomæ Morton, ibidem		2s.	od.
„ „	„	cujusdam mulieris senis, ibidem			12d.
ij cotagiorum	„	Johannis Pattener		2s.	od.
j crofti ibidem, vocati Horselygrene in vico extra Barras Boriales, in tenura Ricardi Cokerham					12d.
Quæ quidem particulæ, super hunc computum, tam per examinationem auditoris et sacramentum computantis comprobantur, unde superius oneratur				17 os.	4d.
		Summa		£17 os.	4d.

Tenement in tenure of		William Bene, in Fish-marketgate - -	1	2s.	8d.
Cottage	„	John Furnas, „		3s.	od.
Tenement	„	Christopher Hodgesson, in Fishmarketgate		9s.	4d.
„	„	Thomas Haddyff, this year, for term of Whit-suntide, „		2s.	8d.
„	„	John Rotherham, „		11s.	od.
2 cottages	„	Isabella Haxby and Jane Mauby, „		9s.	od.
Cottage	„	John Broune, „		4s.	od.
„	„	John Spycer, „		5s.	od.
Tenement	„	John Wyche, in Crosse-garthes - - -		6s.	8d.
„	„	John Tryme, „		13s.	4d.
„	„	Thomas Grave, in Eastgate		1s.	4d.
„	„	Richard Smyth, „		1s.	4d.
Cottage	„	Margaret Porter, „		1s.	8d.
„	„	John Dogleby, „		1s.	od.
„	„	John Webster, „		1s.	od.
Tenement	„	John Hasylewood, „		8s.	od.
„	„	John Fox, „		3s.	4d.
„	„	William Ferry, „ with stable in Fishmarket-street, in tenure of servant of Christopher Hodgesson, „		3s.	od.
2 cottages	„	2 tenants „		4s.	od.
Tenement	„	Richard Patryngton, „		6s.	od.
Cottage	„	a tenant in Almot-lane -		3s.	4d.
Tenement	„	Thomas Moreton, opposite S. Mary's Chapel -		4s.	od.
2 tenements	„	John Baynton and John Grymesby, „		6s.	od.
„	„	John Wryght, „		6s.	od.
Cottage late	„	Darell, „		1s	od.
„	„	Thomas Morton, „		2s.	od.
„	„	an old woman „		1s.	od.
2 cottages	„	John Pattener - -		2s.	od.
Croft called Horselygrene in street of North Bar Without, in tenure of Richard Cokerham -				1s.	od.
Which particulars are approved on this account as well by the examination of the auditor as the oath of this accountant, and so charged too much - - - - - - - - -			17	os.	4d.
		Total	£17	os.	4d.

13

Feoda computantis.

Et in feodo ipsius computantis pro hoc officio suo faciendo hoc anno, ex conventione secum facto, per annum, prout allocatum est in computis præcedentibus - - - - -		53s.	4d.
Summa		53s.	4d.

Liberatio denariorum

Et in liberatione facta Domino Thomæ Sprotley, receptori et supervisori operis fabricæ ecclesiæ prædictæ, hoc anno, tam de parte arreragiorum quam de parte extra officium suum hujus anni, prout idem receptor testatus est super compotum, unde recepta est - - - - - - - - - -	43	19s.	11d.
Summa	£43	19s.	11d.
SUMMA OMNIUM ALLOCATIONUM ET LIBERATIONUM - - - - -	£66	10s.	6d.
Et sic debet nunc - - - - - - -	£61	os.	20d.

Qui onerantur in compoto suo sequente, et sic æquatur hic.

Rotulus.

Et solutis Præposito ecclesiæ collegiatæ prædictæ de redditu resoluto eidem pro x annis in compoto præcedente allegatis, de parte 5s. 6d. per annum, ultra 4s. 6d. annuatim allocatos, eo quod de hujusmodi non constat resolutis per compotos prædictos, quousque, etc., unde tempore ipsius computantis 6s., pro tempore Thomæ Sprotley 2s., ac Willelmi Playne 2s. -		10s.	od.
Et sic debet nunc clare - - - - -	£60	11s.	8d.

Unde super.

Thomam Everyngham, 5s. 4d., et Margaretam Turwhyte, 4s. 8d., pro redditu suo aretro hoc anno, pro hoc anno et xj annis præcedentibus pro j tenemento juxta Torrentem in vico de Mylnebek Australi, viz., per annum 16d., ultra 4s. 8d. solutis per ipsam Margaretam pro vij annis, viz., per annum 8d. pro eodem, ut in computis præcedentibus - - -		10s.	od.

Fee of accountant.

The fee of this accountant for doing this his office this year, by agreement, yearly, as in preceding accounts - - - - - -	2	13s.	4d.
Total	£2	13s.	4d.

Payment of Cash.

Cash to Sir Thomas Sprotley, receiver and supervisor of the works of the Fabric of the Church this year, as well for the balance as from his office, as the same receiver witnesseth on this account, of which has been received - - - - - - - -	43	19s.	11d.
Total	£43	19s.	11d.
TOTAL ALLOWANCES AND PAYMENTS	£66	10s.	6d.
And so owes now - - - - - - - -	£61	1s.	8d.

Which is allowed in his account following, and so is balanced here.

Roll.

And paid to the Provost of the Collegiate Church for rent resolute alleged in the accounts of 10 years past, in part of 5s. 6d. a year, besides 4s. 6d. yearly allowed, in that there is no allowance of payment by the preceding accounts *quousque*, etc., of which in the time of this accountant 6s., of Thomas Sprotley 2s., and William Playn 2s. - - - - -		10s.	0d.
And so owes now clear - - - - -	£60	11s.	8d.

Whence above.

Thomas Everyngham, 5s. 4d., and Margaret Turwhyte, 4s. 8d., for their rent in arrear this year and 11 years before for a tenement near the Beck in the street of Millbeck South, per annum 16d., besides 4s. 8d. paid by the said Margaret for 7 years, viz., 8d. for the same yearly, as in preceding accounts		10s.	0d.

Thomam Mayne, de redditu suo pro tenemento suo in dicto vico per annum 16d., et quodam tenemento suo in vico de Kelgate per annum 6d. aretro idem tempus, ut in computis præcedentibus - - - - - -		20s.	2d.
Willelmum Turwhyt, militem, pro redditu suo unius crofti in Helgarthes aretro per idem tempus, per annum 4d. - - - - -		3s.	8d.
Thomam Scoreby pro redditu suo aretro per idem tempus, viz., pro j tenemento in vico de Aldenewbygyng, per annum 3s. 4d. - -		36s.	8d.
Johannem Kyrkham [*etc., as in last item*] 3s. 4d.		36s.	8d.
Heredes Thomæ Frost pro redditu suo aretro per idem tempus, viz., pro tenementis suis super le Bredrawe, per annum 6d. - - - -		5s.	6d.
Heredes Ricardi de Beverley [*etc., as in last item to suis*] in Flemyngate, nunc in tenura prædicti Thomæ Mayne, ut dicitur, per annum 14d. - - - - - - - -		12s.	10d.
Margaretam Turwhyte et Rogerum Rolleston aretro per idem tempus pro ij selionibus in orto magno ex opposito Frariæ S. Nicholai Beverlaci, per annum 7d. - - - - -		6s.	5d.
Custodes ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ Beverlaci pro redditu suo aretro per idem tempus, pro tenemento suo quondam Johannis Kelk super corneram cimiterii ejusdem ecclesiæ, per annum 8d. - - - - - - -		7s.	4d.
Willelmum Plane, nuper collectorem reddituum et firmarum ibidem, ut in computis præcedentibus - - - - - - - - -	14	0s.	0d.
Diversos tenentes et debitores pro redditu suo aretro tempore ejusdem Willelmi, ut in anno proximo præcedente - - - - - -	10	15s.	6d.
	£31	14s.	9d.
Ac ipsum computantem de diversis tenentibus dictæ fabricæ, viz.,			
debitis de Willelmo Leek - - -		36s.	0d.
„ „ Willelmo Cok - - -		59s.	6d.
„ „ Margarata Moygne - -		16s.	0d.
„ „ Johanne Wynd - - -		26s.	8d.
„ „ Johanne Joynour - -		20s.	0d.
ut in compotis præcedentibus, *Unde Summa*	£7	18s.	2d.
Et cum debitis			
de Roberto Morton pro hoc anno, et quatuor annis præcedentibus, viz., per annum 15s. - - - - -		75s.	0d.

Thomas Mayne for rent of his house in the same street, 16d. a year, and a tenement in Keldgate, 6d. a year, arrears for the same time, as in preceding accounts	1	0s.	2d.
William Turwhyt, knight, for rent of a croft in Helgarthes in arrear for the same time, 4d. a year		3s.	8d.
Thomas Scoreby for rent of a house in Aldenewbygyng, in arrear for the same time, 3s. 4d. a year	1	16s.	8d.
John Kyrkham [*etc., as in last item*] 3s. 4d. a year	1	16s.	8d.
Heirs of Thomas Frost, for rent in arrear for the same time, viz., for tenements on the Bread-row, 6d. a year		5s.	6d.
Heirs of Richard of Beverley [*etc., as in last item*], tenements in Fleming-gate, now in the tenure of the said Thomas Mayne, as he says, at 1s. 2d. a year		12s.	10d.
Margaret Turwhyte and Roger Rolleston, in arrear for the same time, for 2 selions in great garden opposite the Brotherhood of S. Nicholas, Beverley, 7d. a year		6s.	5d.
Churchwardens of S. Mary's for rent in arrear for the same time, for a tenement formerly John Kelk's, at the corner of the churchyard there, 8d. a year		7s.	4d.
William Plane, late collector of rents and farms there, as in preceding accounts	14	0s.	0d.
Divers tenants and debtors for rent in arrear in his time, as last year	10	15s.	6d.
	£31	14s.	9d.
This accountant for divers tenants of the fabric, viz., due from William Leek	1	16s.	0d.
„ William Cok	2	19s.	6d.
„ Margaret Moygne		16s.	0d.
„ John Wynd	1	6s.	8d.
„ John Joynour	1	0s.	0d.
as in preceding accounts, *Whence Total*	£7	18s.	2d.
Due from Robert Morton for 5 years, at 15s. a year	3	15s.	0d.

de redditu Gildæ Beatæ Mariæ hoc anno et vj annis præcedentibus, per annum 18d. - - - - -		10s.	6d.
de redditu Johannis Baynton suo [*sic*] pro hoc anno et iij annis præcedentibus, per annum 10s. - - - - -		40s.	od.
de Alicia Manby pro redditu suo aretro hoc anno et iij annis præcedentibus, per annum 10s. - - - - -		40s.	od.
de Agnete Cokrows pro iiij annis, ut in compotis præcedentibus - -		16s.	od.
Unde Summa	£9	os.	18d.
Ac cum debitis			
de Thoma Warner - - - - -		*10s.	od.
„ Mariona Hosteler - - - -		17s.	od.
„ Johanne Cooke - - - - -		28s.	od.
„ Emmota nuper uxore Willelmi Haxby		18s.	od.
„ Alicia Barbour, nuper uxore Nicholai Barbour - - - - - -		116s.	8d.
„ Johanne Straunge - - - -		2s.	6d.
Solutis Præposito Beverlaci, superius disallocatis titulo 'Resolutionis Reddituum' - - -		1s.	od.
Resolutis vicariis ecclesiæ de Beverley, de parte 10s.		5s.	od.
Et solutis Magistro Willelmo Duffeld pro secta curiæ prebendæ suæ, viz., S. Stephani, per annum, pro Capitulo - - - - - -			6d.
Et de Willelmo Bek - - - - - - -		10s	od.
Unde Summa	£10	8s.	8d.
De redditu Thomæ Everyngham - - -			16d.
„ „ Thomæ Mayne - - - - -			22d.
„ Thoma Turwhyte, milite - - - -			4d.
„ redditu Thomæ Scoreby - - - -		3s.	4d.
„ „ Johannis Kyrkham - - - -		3s.	4d.
„ „ Thomæ Frost - - - - -			6d.
„ „ heredum Ricardi Beverley - - -			14d.
„ „ Margaretæ Turwhyte - - -			7d.
„ „ custodum Beatæ Mariæ Beverlaci hoc anno aretro ultra quæ supra -			8d.
Unde Summa		13s.	1d.
Et in manibus suis clare - - - - - -		15s.	6d.
	†£28	16s.	11d.

* This sum is marked r for 'recepti' (paid).

Rent due from Gild of Blessed Mary for 7 years, 18d. a year		10s.	6d.
„ John Baynton for 4 years, 10s. at year	2	os.	od.
„ Alice Manby for 4 years, 10s. a year	2	os.	od.
Due from Agnes Cokrows for 4 years, as in preceding accounts		16s.	od.
Total	£9	1s.	6d.
„ Thomas Warner		*10s.	od.
„ Marion Hosteler		17s.	od.
„ John Cooke	1	8s.	od.
„ Emmot, late wife of William Haxby		18s.	od.
„ Alice Barbour, late wife of Nicholas Barbour	5	16s.	8d.
„ John Straunge		2s.	6d.
Paid Provost of Beverley, above disallowed under heading of 'Rents Resolute'		1s.	od.
Paid Vicars of the Church of Beverley in part of 10s.		5s.	od.
Paid Master William Duffeld for suit of Court of his Prebend, viz., S. Stephen's, per annum, for the Chapter			6d.
Due from William Bek		10s.	od.
Total	£10	8s.	8d.
Rent of Thomas Everyngham		1s.	4d.
„ Thomas Mayne		1s.	10d.
„ Thomas Turwhyte, Knight			4d.
„ Thomas Scoreby		3s.	4d.
„ John Kyrkham		3s.	4d.
„ Thomas Frost			6d.
„ Heirs of Richard Beverley		1s.	2d.
„ Margaret Turwhyte			7d.
„ Churchwardens of S. Mary's this year arrears beyond above			8d.
Total		13s.	1d.
In his hands clear		15s.	6d.
	†£28	16s.	11d.

† This is the total of all the items from *Ac ipsum computantem* on p. 100.

(To be concluded in the next volume.)

Index.

NOTE. This Index is prepared in accordance with the Rules drawn up by a Committee of the Congress of Archæological Societies in union with The Society of Antiquaries, and adopted at the tenth Session of that Congress, held at Burlington House, London, on July 6th, 1898.

Acts of Parliament, Royal supremacy act, *1534*, 40; Verbal Treasons act, *1534*, 40
"A Fifteenth-Century Fabric Roll of Beverley Minster," by Arthur F. Leach, 56
Airaines *v.* Araines
Albemarle, Stephen, Count of, 54
Aldburgh, arms of, 46
,, Sybil, 46
,, William de, 46
Andrews, William, F.R.H.S., on "Archery in the Olden Time," xiv
Anlaf, xiv
Araines, arms of, 55
,, Arnold de, 54
,, Bernard de, 54, 55
,, Elias de, 54
,, Galfrid de, 55
,, Guy de, 54, 55
,, Milo de, 54
,, Robert de, 54
,, Thomas de, 54, 55
,, Warin de, 54
,, William de, 54, 55
,, *v. etiam* Arenis, Areinnes, Airaines, Areyns, Dareins, Daraynes, Dareyns, Dareinis
"Archery in the Olden Time," paper on, by William Andrews, xiv
Areinnes *v.* Araines
Arenis *v.* Araines
Areyns *v.* Araines
Arms of Aldburgh of Aldburgh, 46
,, Araines, 55
,, Aske of Aske, 44
,, Aske of Aughton, 44, 51, 52
,, Bigod of Settrington, 46
,, Bohun of Midhurst, 49
,, Burdon of Kexby, 49
,, Camoys, 49
Arms of Clifford, 49
,, Dawtrey, 49
,, Ferrers of Wem, 49
,, Fitzhugh of Ravensworth, 49
,, Fitzwilliam of Mablethorpe, 49
,, Gascoigne of Harewood, 50
,, Greystock, 50
,, Hansard, 50
,, Hastings of Fenwick, 50
,, Hay of Aughton, 50
,, Hildyard, 29
,, Hilton, 31
,, Langton of Farnley, 50
,, Lowther, 51
,, Marshall, Earls of Pembroke, 51
,, Mauley, 51
,, Ryther of Ryther, 51
,, Scures, 31
,, Shelvestrode, 51
,, Stayne, 51
,, Ughtred of Kexby, 51
,, Walton, 51
Armytage, Colonel, xiii
Arnold, Arnal, 32, 33, 36
Arnoldsbiggin, 51*n*
Arras, barrows at, xiii
Arrow, John, 80, 81
,, William, 68, 69
Aske, Alice, 46
,, arms of, 44, 51
,, Christopher, 52, 53
,, Conan de, 43, 44 *bis*, 51*n*
,, Eleanor, 46
,, Elizabeth, 46 *ter*, 50, 51*n*, 52
,, Eufemia, 46, 50
,, Joan de, 44, 46, 50, 51*n*
,, John de, 43, 44, 45, 46, 50, 51, 52
,, Katherine, 46, 50
,, Margaret, 46, 52

Aske, Mary, 51*n*
,, Nathaniel, 51*n*
"Askes of Aughton," the, by A. S. Ellis, 43
Aske, Richard de, 43, 44, 46, 51*n ter*, 52, 53
,, (Richmondshire), 43
,, Robert, 52
,, Roger de, 43
,, Sir John, 46, 50
,, ,, Robert, 46, 51
,, Thomas, 51*n*
Aston, John, 94, 95
Athelstan (king), xiv
Atte Mar', John, 25
,, ,, Lawrence, 25
,, ,, Martin, 25
,, ,, William, 25
Aughton, 53
,, Church. 52, 53
,, Hall, 43, 44
,, Manor of, 44

Barber, Nicholas, 102
Barbour, Alice, 94, 102
,, Robert, 94
Barmston, 38
Barrows at Arras, xiii
,, ,, Scorborough. xiii
,, near Driffield, xiii
"Battle of Brunanburgh," the site of, by the Rev. E. Maule Cole, xiv
Baynton, John, 96, 102
Beaton, Cardinal, 39
Bedforde, John, 64
Beeford Church, xv
,, field-names at, 8
,, visit of E.R.A.S to, xv
Bek, William, 102
Belford, John, 70
Bell, John, 72, 76, 80
Bempton, field-names at, 20, 22, 24
Bene, William, 96
Bentley, 62, 64, 66, 68, 84
,, John, 74
,, manor of, 56, 57, 58
,, Robert, 66, 70, 72, 82
,, William, 84
Berningham, John, 61
Bessingby, field-names at, 24
Beverley, Aldenewbygyng, 100
,, Almot Lane, 96
,, Berkin Bridge, 80
,, Corn Market, 88
,, Crossegarth, 92, 96
,, Eastgate, 88, 96
,, Fishmarketgate, 94, 96
Beverley. Fleming Gate, 90, 92, 94, 100
,, Helgarthes, 100
,, Highgate, 90
,, Horseley green, 96
,, Keldgate, 90, 94, 100
,, King Street, 80
,, Lathe Gate, 94
,, Lurk or Lort Lane, 94
,, Millbeck Street. 98
,, Minster Moor Gate, 88, 90, 94
,, Minster property in, 86
,, North Bar Without, 96
,, Northgarth, 80
,, Richard of, 90, 100, 102
,, Robert, 66, 74
,, The Breadrow, 100
,, The Hall Garth, 70, 80
,, the Haywraa, 80
,, the Mill Beck, 92
,, the Scrope-Gate, 82
,, Thomas, 90
,, Minster, Accounts of Officers of the Fabric, 62
,, ,, altar of our Lady, 60
,, ,, altar of St. John, 58
,, ,, altar of St. Thomas, 58
,, ,, Chantry of St. Anne, 86
,, ,, Chantry of St. Katherine, 58, 74
,, ,, Fabric lands, 59
,, ,, Fabric Roll of, 56
,, ,, Prebend of St. James, 90
,, ,, Prebend of St. Katherine, 88
,, ,, Prebend of St. Stephen, 90, 102
,, ,, Precentor's or Song School, 58, 66
,, ,, the Red Chest, 60
Bigod, Anne, 46
,, arms of, 46
,, Constance, 46
,, Elizabeth, 46
,, Sir John, 46
,, Sir Ralph, 46
Bilson, John, F.S.A., describes Harpham Church, xviii
,, ,, describes Kilham Church, xviii

Bilson, John, describes Langtoft Church, xvii
Birdsall, field-names at, 21
Bishop-Wilton *v.* Wilton, Bishop
Blacktoft, Manor of, 50
Blassyll, Robert, 36
Bocher, Edward, 88
Bohun, arms of, 49
,, Franco de, 46, 49
,, John de, 49
,, Sybil de, 46
Boyle, J. R., F.S.A., on Bridlington Priory Church, xiii
,, ,, on the site of the battle of Brunanburgh, xiv
Boynton, Henry, 38
Brandsburton, field-names at, 9
Bridlington, Fifth Annual Meeting of E.R.A.S. at, xiii
,, Priory Church, described by J. R. Boyle, xiii
,, Priory Church, visited by E.R.A.S., xiii
Brigham, William, 86
Brodrick, F. S., Notes on North Grimston Church, xvi
,, ,, Notes on Wharram-le-Street Church, xvi
,, ,, Notes on Wharram-Percy Church, xvi
Brough, xiv
Browne or Broune, John, 70, 76, 78, 80, 96
,, ,, William, 76
Brunanburgh, battle of, xiv
Bubwith Ferry, 51
Buckingham, Edward, Duke of, 37*n*
Bugthorpe, field-names at, 23
Burdon, arms of, 49
,, Brian, 46
,, Margaret, 46
Burnby, field-names at, 9, 14
Burneham, *v.* Nunburnholme
Burnham, *v.* Nunburnholme
Burnholme, *v.* Nunburnholme
Burton, John, 60
Burton, North, field-names at, 20, 22, 25
Burythorpe, field-names at, 23
Butterwick, field-names at, 22

Camoys, arms of, 49
,, Margaret, 46
,, Ralph, 46
Camym, Ellen, 31
Canterbury, St. Thomas of (Thomas à Becket), 58
Cave, 54
,, John, 90
,, Nicholas, 92
,, North, 10
Cawood, xiv
Clifford, arms of, 49, 52
,, Elizabeth, 46
,, John, Lord, 46
Cok, William, 88, 100
Cokerham, Richard, 96
Cokrows, Agnes, 102
Colburne, John, 92
Cole, the Rev. E. Maule, M.A., F.G.S., describes North Frodingham Church, xv
,, ,, "Notes on East Riding Field-Names," xiv, 18
,, ,, on the site of the battle of Brunanburgh, xiv
Colton, John, 57
Conisborough Castle, xv
Constantine, King of Scotland, xiv
Cooke, Avice, 94
,, John, 102
Cooper, the Rev. A. N., xiv
Cottam, field-names at, 21, 22
Cowlam, field-names at, 20, 22

Dalton, South, 60
"Danes' Graves," paper on, by J. R. Mortimer (*v etiam*, Vol. IV., p. xv.), xiii
Daraynes *v.* Araines
Dareinis *v.* Araines
Dareins *v.* Araines
Darell, ... , 96
Dareyns *v.* Araines
Davyson, Robert, 84
Dawtrey (de Alta Ripa), arms of, 49
,, Cecilia, 46
,, Sir William, 46
De Aldburgh *v.* Aldburgh
De Alta Ripa *v.* Dawtrey
Dean, Alice, 88
"De Araines," the family of, by A. S. Ellis, 54
De Araines *v.* Araines
De Aske *v.* Aske
De Bohun *v.* Bohun
De Ferrers *v.* Ferrers
De Forz *v.* Fortibus
De Greystock *v.* Greystock
De la Haye *v.* Haye
De la See *v.* See

De Mauley *v.* Mauley
De Shelvestrode *v.* Shelvestrode
De Scures *v.* Scures
De Stayne *v.* Stayne
De Stretleye *v.* Stretleye
Dogleby, John, 96
Doncaster, xiv
Donham, John, 74
Drewton, 55
Driffield, barrows near, xiii
,, field-names at, 10, 21, 25
Drypool, 33
Duffield, William, 61, 74, 84, 94, 102
Duggleby, field-names at, 21, 22, 23, 24
Dunnington, field-names at, 6
Durham, Tunstall, Bishop of, *v.* Tunstall, Cuthbert

East Riding Antiquarian Society, Excursion to Langtoft, Kilham, and Harpham, xvii
East Riding Antiquarian Society, Excursion to North Frodingham, Beeford, and Skipsea Brough, xv
East Riding Antiquarian Society, Excursion to North Grimston, Wharram-le-Street, and Wharram Percy, xvi
East Riding Antiquarian Society, Fifth Annual Meeting of at Bridlington, xiii
East Riding Antiquarian Society, Meeting at Hull, xiii
East Riding Antiquarian Society, Meeting at Market Weighton, xiii
East Riding Antiquarian Society, Report of Procedings, xiii
"East Riding Field-Names," by the Rev. M. C. F. Morris, xiii, 1
Eastrington Church, 52
Eddlethorpe, field-names at, 21
Edward III. (king), 74
Ellerker, Elizabeth, 64
,, John, 64, 84, 92
Ellerton, priory lands at, 51
Ellis, A. S., "Notes on some Ancient East Riding Families and their Arms," 43
,, ,, on "The Askes of Aughton," 43
,, ,, on the family of "de Araines," 54
Elvington, field-names at, 7
Emswell, field-names at, 22, 23
Englande, John, 84
Englong, John, 64
Eshe (Durham), 38
Estwood, Giffra, 36
Etton, 10, 59, 64, 84
Everyngham, Thomas, 98, 102

Fabric of Beverley Minster, accounts of, 62
Fabric Roll, a Fifteenth Century, of Beverley Minster, 56
Fenkell, Robert, 76
Fenwick (West Riding), 34, 36
Ferrers, arms of, 49
,, Robert, 46
,, Sybil de, 46
,, William de, Earl of Derby, 46
Ferry, William, 96
Field-Names in the East Riding, 1, 18
Fimber, field-names at, 7, 22, 24, 25
Fisher, Bishop of Rochester, 40.
Fitzhugh, arms of, 49
,, Henry, Lord, 46
,, Joan, 46
Fitz-William, arms of, 49
,, Elizabeth, 46, 50
,, Joan, 50
,, Thomas, 46, 50
Flamborough, field-names at, 20, 25
Flecher, Thomas, 94
Fortibus, Isabella de, 31
Fox, John, 96
Foxholes, field-names at, 21, 24
Fridaythorpe, field-names at, 23
Frodingham, North, Church described by the Rev. E. Maule Cole, xv
,, ,, Visit of E.R.A.S. to, xv
Frost, Thomas, 84, 100, 102
Frysmersk, Thomas, 90
Furnas, John, 94 *bis*, 96

Ganton, field-names at, 21
Garrowby, field-names at, 22, 23
,, High Street, cross at, 20
Garton, field-names at, 20
Gascoigne, arms of, 50
,, Elizabeth, 46, 50
,, (judge), 50
Gaunt, Gunnora de, 54
Geffrey, Thomas, 94
Gemme or Geme, William, 68, 70, 76
Gerarde, Agnes, 94
Goodmanham, field-names at, 7, 10
Gott or Gotte, William, 70, 76
Grave or Grayve, Thomas, 68, 96

Grene, John, 94
Greystock, Anne, 46
,, arms of, 50
,, Elizabeth, 46
,, Joan de, 46
,, John, Lord, 46
,, Ralph de, 46
,, William de, 46
Grimston, North, Church, notes on by F. S. Brodrick, xvi
,, ,, field-names at, 21, 24
,, ,, visit of E.R.A.S. to, xvi
Grindale, field-names at, 25
Grymesby, John, 96
Guild of Coopers at Hull, xiii
Gylbard, John, 36
Gylderson, John, 76
Gypsey Race, the, 23

Haddyff, Thomas, 96
Halfelde, Stephen, 84
Halitreholme or Hallytreholm, Thomas, 74, 86
Halsham, John, 72
Hansard, arms of, 50
,, Joan, 46, 50
,, Sir John, 46
,, Sir Richard, 50
Harcy, John, 76
Harewood Church, 46
Harpham, visit of E.R.A.S. to, xvii
,, Church, described by John Bilson, xviii
,, ,, St. Quintin monuments in, xviii
Harswell, field-names at, 4
Harthill, the Bailiff of, 72
Hastings, arms of, 50
,, Bryan, 36
,, Katherine, 46, 50
,, Sir John, 46, 50
Hasylewood, John, 96
Hatfield, Little or West, 55
,, Stephen, 66
Hawold, field-names at, 23
Haxby, Emmot, 102
,, Isabella, 96
,, William, 102
Hay, Alice, 44, 46
,, arms of, 50
,, German, 44, 46
Haye, Catherine de la, 34
Heber, Joan, 51*n*
,, Thomas, 51*n*
Hedon, 37
Heliard *v.* Hildyard
Henry VIII. (king), 40
Herry, John, 94
Hertlyngton, John, 82
Heslerton, field-names at, 22
Hesyll, John, 72, 86
Heton, William, 36
High Mowthorpe *v.* Mowthorpe
Hildegard *v.* Hildyard
Hildeyerd *v.* Hildyard
Hildyard *v. etiam* Heliard, Hildegard, Hildeyerd, Hilierd, Hilyeardy, Hylyard, Hylyerd
,, Ann, 37
,, arms of, 29
,, Christopher, 36, 37
,, Cicely, 32
,, crest of, 30
,, Dr. Richard, 38-40, 42
,, Isabella, 34, 35
,, Joan, 37
,, John, 33
,, Katherine, 32
,, Martin, 37
,, motto of, 30
,, Peter, 29, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38
,, Robert, 29, 31, 32, 34, 35, 36
,, Sir Christopher, 31, 37
,, Sir Christopher (the 2nd), 37, 38, 40, 42
,, Sir Robert, 26, 27, 30, 34, 35
,, T. B., 26
,, Thomas, 32
,, Tomb at Winestead, 31
,, William, 38
Hilierd *v.* Hildyard
Hilton, arms of, 31
,, Isabel, 34
,, Sir Robert, 34
Hilyeardy *v.* Hildyard
Hodgesson, Christopher, 96
Holetre, John, 94
Holm, 23
Holme, Brian, 88
Hosteter, Ellen, 94
,, Marion, 94, 102
Hotham, 44
Howden, field-names at, 7
Huggate, Cross at, 20
,, field-names at, 20, 21, 22
Hull, 41
,, meeting of E.R.A.S. at, xiii
,, the Coopers' Guild, xiii
Humber, the, xiv
Humberston, William, 62, 84
Humbleton, Church, 31
,, field-names at, 7

Hunmanby, field-names at, 7, 20, 22
Hutton Cranswick, field-names at, 6
Hylyard *v.* Hildyard
Hylyerd *v.* Hildyard

Isabella (queen), 74

James, Richard, 92
Johnson, William, 66, 68, 70, 76
Joynour, John, 100

Kelk, John, 84, 100
,, Thomas, 90
Kettlethorpe, 55
Kilham, field-names at, 7, 8, 21
,, visit of E.R.A.S. to, xvii
,, Church described by John Bilson, xviii
Kirby Grindalythe, field names at, 21
,, Underdale, field-names at, 21, 22, 23
Knight, Patrick, 66
Knights Templar in East Yorkshire, 9
Knyght, Thomas, 94
Kyrkeby, Ellen, 94
Kyrkham, John, 84, 100, 102

Ladythorpe, lordship of, 36
Lambert, the Rev. Dr. J. Malet, on "The Book of the Hull Coopers' Guild," xiii
Lane, the Rev. W. M., xv
,, William, 76, 80 *bis*
Langtoft, field-names at, 21
,, visit of E.R.A.S. to, xvii
,, Church, described by John Bilson, xvii
Langton, arms of, 50
,, Eufemia, 46, 50
,, field-names at, 21, 23
,, Sir John, 46, 50
Laughton Castle, xv
Laxton, John, 80
Leach, Arthur F., M.A., F.S.A., on "A Fifteenth-Century Fabric Roll of Beverley Minster," 56
,, ,, paper on "The Foundation and Re-foundation of Pocklington Grammar School," (*v. etiam* vol. V., p. 63), xiii
"Leager," the Winestead, by the Rev. Norman J. Miller, xiii, 26
Leavening, field names at, 8, 21-23
Ledes, William, 90
Leek, William, 100
Lillywhyte, William, 66, 94
Lincoln, xiv
Linton, Chapel of the Virgin Mary at, 43
,, field-names at, 22
Lister, Joan, 51*n*
,, Thomas, 51*n*
Litster, Robert, 92
Littlecotes, manor of, 38
Little Hatfield *v.* Hatfield
Lowther, arms of, 51
Lutton, field-names at, 20, 21

Maddock, the Rev. Canon H. E., xiii
Manby, Alice, 102
Manfeld, Robert, 86, 88
Manston, Edward, 82
Mappleton, field-names at, 7
Mar', atte *v.* Atte Mar'
Marfleet, field-names at, 7
Market Weighton *v.* Weighton, Market
Marrick Priory, 43
Marshall, Anselm, Earl of Pembroke, 46
,, arms of, 51
,, John, 68, 76, 80, 94
,, Sybil, 46
Marton, 51*n*
Marvell, Andrew, 38
Mauby, Jane, 96
Mauley, de, arms of, 51
,, Constance de, 46
,, Peter vii de, 46
Mayne, Thomas, 84, 100, 102,
Meaux Abbey, 90
,, Alice de, 32
,, monks of, grant of land to, 54
Mersh or Mershe, Richard, 68 *bis*
Mexborough Castle, xv
Michell, Sir Charles, 42
,, ,, Christopher, 42
Middleton, 90
,, field-names at, 21
Midelton, John, 88
Midhurst (Sussex), 46, 49
Miller, the Rev. Norman J., on "The Leager," Winestead, xiii, 26
More, Sir Thomas, 40
Morris, Rev. Canon M. C. F., B.C.L., M.A., elected President of E.R.A.S., xiii
,, the Rev. Canon M. C. F., B.C.L., M.A., on "East Riding Field-Names, xiii, 1

Mortimer, J. R., paper on 'Danes' Graves,' (*v. etiam*, Vol. iv., p. xv), xiii
Morton, Robert, 100
,, Thomas, 96 *bis*
Mowthorpe, High, field-names at, 19, 21
Moygne, Margaret, 100

Nandyke, John, 92
Newton, field-names at, 22
North Burton *v.* Burton, North
,, Cave *v.* Cave, North
,, Frodingham *v.* Frodingham
,, Grimston *v.* Grimston, North
,, Skirlaugh *v.* Skirlaugh, North
Northumberland, Dudley, Duke of, 59
Northwood *v* Norwood
Northwode *v.* Norwood
Norton (Durham), 38, 40
Norwode *v.* Norwood
Norwood, John, 68, 70, 72, 78, 80, 84
,, Robert, 68, 70
,, *v. etiam* Norwode, Northwode, Northwodd
"Notes on Field Names," by the Rev. E. Maule Cole, 18
"Notes on some Ancient East Riding Families and their Arms," by A. S. Ellis, 43
Nowray, Edward, 37*n*
Nunburnholme, Burnholme, Burnham, Burneham, 10
,, field-names at, 12, 15
,, Nunnery, 90
Nunkeeling, field-names at, 9

Ottelay, Sir Robert de, 33
Ottringham, Ostringham, 34
Ouse, River, xiv
Owsthorpe, 43, 44, 52

Patryngton, Richard, 96
Pattener, John, 96
Percy, Idonea, 58, 72, 74
Philippa (queen), 74
Pierson, John, 84
'Pilgrimage of Grace,' the, 45, 47, 51
Playfer, Alice, 94
Playne or Plane, William, 98, 100
Plommer, Robert, 94
Pluckham, field-names at, 21
Pontefract, 41
Porter, John, 72, 74, 86
,, Margaret, 96
,, Richard, 92
,, Thomas, 94
Prestman, Olive, 94
Preston, 36
,, Church, 30
Pudsey, Colonel, xiii

Raisthorpe, field-names at, 21
Ravenser, Richard of, 57, 58, 72, 74
Redesdale or Ridesdale, Robin of, 30
Redmere, Walter, 37*n*
Reighton, field-names at, 7, 20, 21
Riell, Matilda, 94
Risby, 64, 66, 84
Riston Church, 30
Robin of Redesdale, 30*n*
Robynson, John, 68, 70
Rolleston, Roger, 100
Rosse, Thomas, 34, 35
,, William, 34
Rotherham, John, 96
Routh, 34
Rowley, 66
Rowton, Thomas, 76
Rud, John, 76, 78, 80, 82
Rudstone, field-names at, 21
Rutherford, George, 39
Rycall, John, 64
Rye, John, 92
Ryhill, Ryall, 36
Ryther, arms of, 51
,, Eleanor, 46
,, Sir Ralph, 46
,, Sir William, 46 *ter*
,, Sybil, 46

St. Quintin, Agnes de, xix
,, Monuments of in Harpham Church, xviii
,, Sir Thomas de, xix
,, Thomas de, xix
,, William de, xviii
Salisbury, John, 94
Scampston, field-names at, 21
Scorborough, barrows at, xiii
Scoreby, Thomas, 84, 100, 102
Scott, Thomas, 64, 84
Scrayingham, field-names at, 8
Scures, de, arms of, 31
,, Joan de, 31, 32
,, Sir Robert de, 31, 32
See, Sir Martin de la, 38
Selby, xiv
Seton, Thomas, 94
Settrington, field-names at, 8, 21, 22
,, High Street, cross at, 19
Shadd, William, 64
Shelvestrode, arms of, 51
,, Eva de, 46

Shelvestrode, Joan de, 44
,, John de, 44, 46
,, Margaret de, 46
,, Sir Roger de, 46
,, (Sussex), 44
Sherburn, xiv
,, field-names at, 21, 25
Skipsea Brough, visit of E.R.A.S. to, xv
,, Castle, xv
,, Church, xv
Skipwith, field-names at, 7
Skirlaugh, Scirlagh, North, 32
Skirpenbeck, field-names at, 9
Skynner, William, 94
Sledmere, field-names at, 21, 22
Smith, Rev. A. H., Note on Bishop Tunstall, 41
Smyth, John, 94
,, Richard, 72, 86, 96
,, William, 94
Southcoates, 33
,, Dalton *v.* Dalton
Speeton, field-names at, 21, 25
Speyght, Richard, 36
Sproatley or Sprotley, Simon, 57, 59, 86
,, ,, Thomas, 57, 59, 64, 66, 68, 70, 74, 82, 86, 92, 98
Sprotley *v.* Sproatley
Spycer, Alice, 94
,, John, 96
Stanbridge, the Rev. Canon, xiv
Stayne, arms of, 51
,, Joan de, 50
,, William de, 50
Stokes, William, 92
Stoneferry, Stanferi, 32
Straunge, John, 102
Stretleye, Hawis de, 31, 32
,, Robert de, 31, 32
Surdevale, Robert, 74
Sutton, 33
,, Richard, 84
Sutton-on-Derwent, field-names at, 6
Swaythorpe, field-names at, 22, 23
Swine, 34
Sykelings, Nicholas, 33

Tadcaster, xiv
Tenny, John, 66
Thicket, 51
Thirkleby, field-names at, 8, 22
Thixendale, field-names at, 21, 23, 24
Thompson, Thomas, 40
Thorton Abbey (Lincolnshire), 31
Thorpe, John, 37
,, Manor of, 38
Thorpe, William, 37, 38
Thwing, field-names at, 20, 22
Tickhill Castle, xv
Towthorpe, field-names at, 22
Towton, 35, 36
Tryme, John, 96
Tunstall, Cuthbert, Bishop of Durham, 38, 39, 41, 42
Turwhyte, Adam, 84
,, Margaret, 98, 100, 102
,, Robert, 84
,, Thomas, 102
,, William, 100
Tyler, Robert, 66
,, William, 78
Tyliof, Sir Robert de, 55
Tyrwhyte, John, 82

Ughtred, arms of, 51
,, Joan, 46
,, Margaret, 46
,, Sir Robert, 46 *bis*
,, Sir Thomas, 51
,, Thomas, 46 *ter*
,, William, 46
Ulrome, Ulram, 38

Valle Dei Abbey *v.* Vaudey Abbey
Vaudey Abbey (Lincolnshire), 31

Walkington, 55, 64, 68
Waltham, Adam, 88
,, Beatrice, 88
Walton, arms of, 51
,, Margaret, 46
,, William, 46
Warner, John, 33
,, Thomas, 102
Warter, field-names at, 12, 20, 21, 22
,, Priory, the Prior of, 82, 84
Warton, Sir Michael, 59
Watton, field-names at, 8, 10, 16
Weaverthorpe, field-names at, 20, 22, 24
Webster, John, 96
Weighton, Little, tumuli near, xiv
,, Market, field-names at, 6
,, ,, meeting of E.R.A.S. at, xiii
,, ,, tumuli near, xiv
Welwick, Welwyke, 37
Westerne, John, 94
West Hatfield *v.* Hatfield
Weston, field-names at, 21, 22
Westow, field-names at, 21
Wetwang, field-names at, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25
Wharram-le-Street, field-names at, 22

Wharram-le-Street, visit of E.R.A.S. to. xvi
,, ,, Church, notes on by F. S. Brodrick, xvi
,, Percy, field-names at, 21
,, ,, visit of E.R.A.S. to, xvi
,, ,, Church, notes on by F. S. Brodrick, xvii
Whyte, William, 94
Wihomarc of Aske, 43
Wilton, Bishop, field-names at, 21
Winestead, Wysted, Wynstead, 34, 37-40, 42
Winestead Church, 31
,, ,, The Leager," xiii, 26
Wintringham, field-names at, 8, 21, 22, 23
Wolds, field-names on the, 18
,, streams on the, 22
Wryght, John, 96
Wyche, John, 96
Wynd John, 100
Wynstead *v.* Winestead
Wysted *v.* Winestead

York. xiv
,, Minster, Prebend of Fridaythorpe, 92

INDEX

OF

ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS

PUBLISHED

IN

1896

[BEING THE SIXTH ISSUE OF THE SERIES AND COMPLETING THE INDEX FOR THE PERIOD 1891–96]

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE CONGRESS OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETIES IN UNION WITH THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES.

1897

HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE, LONDON.

CONTENTS.

[*Those Transactions marked with an asterisk * in the following list are now for the first time included in the index, the others are continuations from the indexes of* 1891–94. *Transactions included for the first time are indexed from* 1891 *onwards.*]

Anthropological Institute, Journal, vol. xxv, pts. 2, 3, 4; xxvi, 1, 2.
Antiquaries, Ireland, Proceedings of Royal Society of, 5th ser., vol. vi.
Antiquaries, London, Proceedings of the Society, 2nd ser., vol. xvi, pts. 1, 2.
Antiquaries, Scotland, Proceedings of the Society, vol. xxx.
Archæologia, vol. lv, pt. 1.
Archæologia Æliana, vol. xviii.
Archæologia Cambrensis, 5th ser., vol. xiii.
Archæologia Cantiana, vol. xxii.
Archæological Journal, vol. liii.
*Associated Architectural Societies, Proceedings, vol. xxi, xxii.
Berks, Bucks and Oxon Archæological Society, vol. ii.
*Biblical Archæology Society, Proceedings, vol. xiv, xv, xvi, xvii, xviii.
Birmingham and Midland Institute, Transactions, vol. xxi.
Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. xviii, pt. 2.
British Archæological Association, Journal, New Series, vol. ii.
British Architects, Royal Institute of, Journal, 3rd ser., vol. iii.
Cambridge Antiquarian Society, Transactions, vol. ix, pt. 2.
Chester and North Wales Architectural, Archæological and Historical Society, Transactions, vol. iv.
Cornwall, Royal Institution of, Transactions, vol. xiii, pt. 1.
Cumberland and Westmorland Archæological Society, vol. xiv, pt. 1.
Derbyshire Archæological Society, Transactions, vol. xviii.
Devonshire Association, Transactions, vol. xxviii.
*Dorset Natural History and Archæological Society, vol. xii, xiii, xiv, xv.
Durham and Northumberland Archæological Society, vol. iv, pt. 2.
Essex Archæological Society, Transactions, New Series, vol. vi, pt. 1.
Folklore, Proceedings of the Folklore Society, vol. vii.

Hellenic Society, Journal, vol. xvi.
Huguenot Society, Transactions, vol. v, pt. 3.
Montgomeryshire Collections, vol. xxix, pt. 2.
*Newbury District Field Club, vol. iv.
Numismatic Chronicle, 3rd ser., vol. xvi.
Royal Historical Society, Transactions, new ser., vol. x.
Royal Irish Academy, Transactions, 3rd ser., vol. iv, pts. 1 and 2.
Royal Society of Literature, Transactions, vol. xviii.
St. Paul's Ecclesiological Society, vol. iv, pt. 1.
Shropshire Archæological and Natural History Society, Transactions, 2nd ser., vol. viii.
Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society, Transactions, vol. xlii.
Suffolk Archæological Institute, vol. ix, pt. 2.
Surrey Archæological Society, Collections, vol. xiii, pt. 1.
Sussex Archæological Collections, vol. xl.
Thoresby Society, Miscellany, vol. vii, pt. 1.
William Salt Archæological Society, vol. xvi.
Wiltshire Archæological and Natural History Magazine, vol. xxix, pt. 1.
*Woolwich District Antiquarian Society, vol. i.
Yorkshire Archæological and Topographical Journal, vol. xiv, pt. 3.

NOTE.

The value of this Index to archæologists is now recognised. Every effort is made to keep its contents up to date and continuous, but it is obvious that the difficulties are great unless the assistance of the societies is obtained. If for any reason the papers of a society are not indexed in the year to which they properly belong the plan is to include them in the following year; and whenever the papers of societies are brought into the Index for the first time they are then indexed from the year 1891.

By this means it will be seen that the year 1891 is treated as the commencing year for the Index and that all transactions published in and since that year will find their place in the series.

To make this work complete an index of the transactions from the beginning of archæological societies down to the year 1890 needs to be published. This Index is already completed in MS. form and it will be printed as soon as a sufficient number of subscribers to cover the cost is obtained. Particulars will be forwarded by the Honorary Secretary to anyone interested in this work.

Societies will greatly oblige by communicating any omissions or suggestions to

THE EDITOR OF THE ARCHÆOLOGICAL INDEX,
Society of Antiquaries,
Burlington House, London, W.

Single copies of the yearly Index may be obtained. Many of the societies in union with the Society of Antiquaries take a sufficient number of copies to issue with their transactions to each of their members. The more this plan is extended the less will be the cost of the Index to each society. For particulars of this and other works now being carried on by the societies in union application should be made to the Honorary Secretary,

RALPH NEVILL, F.S.A.,
13, Addison Crescent,
Kensington, W.

INDEX OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS PUBLISHED IN 1896.

ABBOTT (W. J. L.). The Hastings kitchen middens. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 122–130.

——— Notes on a remarkable barrow at Sevenoaks. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 130–136.

——— Notes on some specialised and diminutive forms of flint implements from Hastings kitchen midden and Sevenoaks. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 137–145.

ABERCROMBY (HON. J.) Funeral masks in Europe. *Folklore*, vii. 351–366.

ACLAND (REV. C. L.). On the earliest volume of the registers of All Saints' parish, Cambridge. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 251–279.

ADAMSON (H. A.). Tynemouth Castle after the dissolution of the Monastery. *Arch. Æliana*, xviii. 61–82.

AINSWORTH (W. F.). Mason's marks at Al-Hadhr (Hatra). *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 256–259.

——— The Achmethas or Ecbatanas of Western Asia. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 425–432.

——— The two captivities, the Habor and the Chebar. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 70–76.

——— Tarshish: Phœnicia or Tarsus. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 300–306.

ALDENHAM (LORD). Saint Alban's Day and Saint Mary Magdalene's Day in the calendar of 1662. *Trans. St. Paul's Eccles. Soc.* iv. 32–46.

ALLEN (EGERTON). The tomb of the Earl of Richmond in St. David's Cathedral. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 315–320.

ALLEN (J. ROMILLY). The early Christian monuments of North Wales. *Jour. Chest. Arch. and Hist. Soc.* N.S. iv. 34–51.

ALLEN (J. ROMILLY). The Trawsfynydd tankard; with notes on "Late-Celtic" Art. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 212–232, 321–336.

——— Catalogue of the early Christian monuments in Pembrokeshire. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 290–306.

——— Sculptured Norman capitals at Southwell Minster. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 239–243.

ALLINGHAM (H.). Wooden objects found in peat bogs, supposed to have been otter traps. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 379–382.

AMERY (J. S.). Residents in Ashburton and the adjoining parishes in 1588. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 247–256.

——— The Warrens of Headborough and their descendants. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 494–502.

AMERY (P. F. S.). A tangle in the history of Ashburton. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 209–218.

——— Fourteenth Report of the Committee on Devonshire Folklore. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 90–102.

ANDERSON (JOSEPH). Account of the excavations of Birrens, a Roman station in Annandale, undertaken by the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland in 1895: the pottery, bronze, etc., found at Birrens. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 179–199.

——— Notes on a deposit of flints worked to a leaf-shape, found at Bulwark, Old Deer, Aberdeenshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 346–351.

——— Note on a bronze sword found at Inverbroom, Ross-shire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 352–356.

ANDRÉ (J. L.). Church Bells. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 268.

——— Tapsel Gate, near Lewes. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 268.

——— Sussex Folklore. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 269.

——— Slinfold. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 38–57.

——— Dunsfold Church. *Coll. Surrey Arch. Soc.* xiii. 1–17.

ANDREWS (J. B.). Devil dances in Ceylon. *Folklore*, vii. 307–309.

ATKINSON (T. D.). On the Chapel of Gonville and Caius College. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 244–245.

——— On the manor house of Overhall in the Parish of Cavendish. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 280–281.

AUMONIER (W.). Wood-carving and wood-carvers. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 210–214.

BAGNALL-OAKELEY (MRS. M. E.). The dress of civilians in the middle ages, from monumental effigies. *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xviii. 252–270.

BAGNALL-OAKELEY (MRS. M. E.). A hoard of Roman coins found at Bishop's Wood, Ross-on-Wye. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 209–237.

BAIN (JOSEPH). Some notes on Sir William de Aldeburgh. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 34–36.

BAKER (REV. R. S.). Hunsbury or Danes' Camp. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 53–74.

——— The Nene, not the Trent, is the Antona of Tacitus. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 227–239.

——— A British sarcophagus. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 82–87.

BAKER (SIR T. H. B.). Recollections of the walls of Hadrian and Antonine. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xiv. 29–36.

BALDWIN (A. H.). Token coinage. *Woolwich District Ant. Soc.* i. 43–45.

BALL (REV. C. J.). A Babylonian deed of sale. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 166–169.

——— A bilingual hymn. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 51–54.

——— Glimpses of Babylonian religion. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 149–162.

——— Israel and Babylon. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 188–200.

——— The origin of the Phœnician alphabet. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 392–408.

——— The testament of Jacob. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 164–191.

——— The Blessing of Moses (Deut. xxxiii.). *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 118–137.

BANKES (W. A.). The recent discovery of human remains at Wareham House, Dorchester. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 105–107.

BARBOUR (J.). Account of the excavation of Birrens, a Roman station in Annandale, undertaken by the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland in 1895: the interior buildings at Birrens. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 109–120.

BARING-GOULD (REV. S.). President's Address. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 25–49.

——— Third Report of the Dartmoor Exploration Committee. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 174–199.

BARNES (H.). On the proposed ethnographical Survey. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 165–169.

BARNES (REV. W. M.). Historical and descriptive sketch of the churches in the Rural Deanery of Dorchester. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xii. 36–70.

BARNES (REV. W. M.). Roman fortification, with special reference to the Roman defences of Dorchester. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xii. 134–145.

——— The diary of William Whiteway. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xiii. 57–81.

——— Maiden Castle. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 55–61.

——— The Pipe Rolls, Dorset. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 119–138.

——— Dorset and King John, notes on the Pipe Rolls. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 117–141.

——— The ancient free chapel of Corton. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 164–166.

BARRETT (C. R. B.). Caister Castle and Sir John Fastolfe, K.G. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 37–47.

——— The Chapel of Lede or Lead, in the parish of Ryther-cum-Ozendyke, Yorks. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 136–143.

BARRY (REV. E.). On ogham-stones seen in Kilkenny county. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 122–135.

BATES (REV. E. H.). The family of De Urtiaco. *Proc. Somerset. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xlii. 26–55.

BATSON (H. M.). Welford church bells and their inscriptions. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* ii. 85.

BATTEN (JOHN). The Lady of Poyntington. *Proc. Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xlii. 1–5.

BAX (A. R.). Inscriptions in the Churchyard of All Saints, Hastings. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 236–251.

BEAZLEY (C. R.). Early Christian geography. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. x. 84–109.

BELLOWS (JOHN). Roman Wareham and the Claudian invasion. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xiii. 115–129.

BENNETT (G. J.). Wareham; its invasions and battles. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xiii. 82–114.

BENTLEY (REV. S.). The Knights Templars. *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xviii. 271–287.

BERKSHIRE. Résumé of Domesday holders and holdings. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* ii. 19–22, 59–60, 86–89, 113–115.

BERRIEW church. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 351.

BERRY (REV. C. A.). Metal work from the East. *Woolwich District Ant. Soc.* i. 41–42.

BIGGER (F. J.). Cruach Mac Dara, off the coast of Connamara: with

a notice of its church, crosses, and antiquities. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 101–112.

BILLSON (ALFRED). On a tilting helm of the sixteenth century, preserved at Haseley church, Oxfordshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 53–58.

BILSON (JOHN). On the recent discoveries at the east end of the cathedral church of Durham. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 1–18; *Trans. Archit. and Arch. Soc. Durham and Northum.* iv. 261–280.

BIRCH (W. DE G.). Some new contributions towards the history of the Benedictine abbey of Burton-on-Trent, co. Stafford. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 245–260.

BIRCH (REV. W. M.). The parish registers of Ashburton and Buckland in the moor. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 238–243.

BLAKENEY (REV. R.) Melton Mowbray parish church. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 151–157.

BLAKEWAY (REV. J. B.) and REV. W. G. D. FLETCHER, History of Shrewsbury hundred: liberties of—Meole Brace, Onslow, Preston Monford, Pulley, Pimley, Preston Goballs. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. viii. 99–174.

BLASHILL (T.). Ancient methods of tillage. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 218–223.

BLUNDELL (WELD). Lulworth Castle. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xiii. 140–143.

BOISSIER (A.). Bas-reliefs de Tiglat-Pileser III. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 158–160.

——— Lettre de Labâ au roi d'Egypte. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 76–78.

——— Notes Assyriologiques. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 237–239.

BOND (THOMAS). Holme Priory. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 108–113.

——— On the barony of the wife of Hugh Fitz Grip. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 114–118.

BOSANQUET (R. C.). On a group of early Attic Lekythoi. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 164–177.

BOURDILLON (F. W.). The genesis of a romance-hero as illustrated by the development of Taillefer de Léon. *Folklore*, vii. 253–267.

BRABROOK (E. W.). Kent in relation to the ethnographic survey. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 215–234.

BRASSINGTON (W. SALT). On the church of King's Norton, Worcestershire. *Reports Assoc. Arch. Soc.* xxi. 97–118.

BRINDLEY (WM.). Marble verde antico and the old quarries. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 267–268.

BRINTON (D. G.). On the oldest stone implements in the Eastern United States. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 59–64.

BROUGH (W. S.). Notes on North Staffordshire. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 1–23.

BROWN (PROF. BALDWIN). Account of the excavation of Birrens, a Roman Station in Annandale, undertaken by the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland in 1895: the general structure and ornamentation of the altars. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 169–178.

——— Monastic and lay craftsmen of the middle ages; notes and comments on the late Anton Springer's treatise *de artificibus monachis et laicis medii aevi*. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 513–516.

BROWN (R., JUNR.). Euphratean stellar researches. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 280–304; xv. 317–342, 456–470; xvii. 16–36, 284–303; xviii. 25–44.

BROWNE (CHARLES R., M.D.). The ethnography of Ballycroy, county Mayo. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iv. 74–111.

BROWNE (PROF. G. F.). The font at Wilne near Draycott, Derbyshire. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 7–10.

BROWNING (A. G.). Notes on the communion plate from All Hallows church lately presented to the French Protestant hospital, Victoria Park, London. *Proc. Huguenot Soc.* v. 431–435.

BRUGSCH (H.). La lumière zodiacale. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 231–236, 387–391.

BRYANT (ALFRED C.). Akhuenaten and Queen Tü. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 246–250.

BRYANT (A. C.) and F. W. READ. An inscription of Khuenaten. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 206–215.

BRUCE (J.). Notice of remarkable groups of archaic sculpturings in Dumbartonshire and Stirlingshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 205–209.

BRUSHFIELD (T. N.) Devonshire briefs. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 606–711.

——— Raleghana. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 272–312.

BUCKLAND (A. W.). Four, as a sacred number. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 96–102.

BUCKLEY (M. J. C.). The ancient stained glass of St. Canice's Cathedral, Kilkenny. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 240–244.

BULKELEY-OWEN (HON. MRS.). Selattyn: a history of the parish. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. viii. 61–98.

BURNE (MISS C. S.). Staffordshire folk and their lore. *Folk-lore*, vii. 366–386.

——— The folk-lore of Staffordshire. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 24–33.

BURROWS (RONALD M.). Pylos and Sphacteria. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 55–76.

CAMERON (DR.). The parish church of Blockley, Worcestershire. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 390–394.

CARRINGTON (W. A.). Will of Sir Henry Vernon of Haddon. *Jour. Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xviii. 81–93.

CARUANA (A. A.). Further great stones, Gozo, explored in 1893. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 140–143.

——— Further megalithic discoveries and explorations in the islands of Malta during 1892 and 1893. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 26–45.

CAVE-BROWNE (REV. J.). Cranbrook Church. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 221–231.

——— Minster in Sheppey. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 144–168.

——— The fraternity of Corpus Christi, Maidstone. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 283–288.

——— The isle of Purbeck and its marble. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 60–69.

CHAMBERLAIN (B. H.). A preliminary notice of the Luchuan language. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 47–59.

CHARLTON (O. J.). Note on the Athol matrix in St. Andrew's Church, Newcastle. *Arch. Æliana*, xviii. 49.

CHATTAWAY (REV. FATHER ARTHUR L.). Salford Priors: Salford Minor or Abbots Salford. *Birm. and Mid. Inst.* xxi. 63–75.

CHEALES (REV. H. J.). The mural paintings of All Saints' Church, Friskney. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 195–203.

CHISHOLM (R. F.). Baroda Palace: the town residence of H.H. Sir Syaji Rao, G.C.S.I., Maharaja Sahib Gaekwar. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 421–429, 445–450.

CHOIR Stalls and their Carvings. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* ii. 82.

CHRISTISON (D.). Account of the excavation of Birrens, a Roman station in Annandale, undertaken by the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland in 1895: general history of the place, and of the excavations; and description of the defences. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 81–109.

CLARK (PROF. E. C.). The repopulation of history, being the opening address of the historical section at Canterbury. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 285–292.

CLARKE (SOMERS). On the methods used in making and ornamenting an Egyptian rock tomb. *Arch.* lv. 21–32.

——— Notes on the Roman fortress of Babylon at Kasr-ash-Shammah near Cairo. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 58–67.

CLODD (E.). Presidential Address. *Folklore*, vii. 35–60.

COBERN (REV. CAMDEN M.). A peculiarly sacred posture avoided in ancestor worship. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 521.

COCHRANE (R.). Notes on the ecclesiastical antiquities in the parish of Howth, county of Dublin: the church of St. Mary, commonly called the "Abbey" of Howth. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 1–21.

COCKS (A. H.). Notes on a Romano-British pile-dwelling at Hedsor Bucks. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 7–15.

COFFEY (GEORGE). Prehistoric cenotaphs. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iv. 16–29.

——— Origins of prehistoric ornament in Ireland. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 34–69.

COLES (FRED R.). Notes on the fortified site on Kaimes Hill. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 269–274.

——— Notes on Saint Anthony's Chapel, Edinburgh, with views and plans. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 225–247.

COLGAN (N.). The shamrock in literature: a critical chronology. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 211–226, 349–361.

COLLIER (REV. C. V.). Coats of arms in Kent churches. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 186–208.

——— Davington Priory. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 275–292.

COLLIER (W. F.). The purchase of Dartmoor. *Trans. Devon Assoc* xxviii. 200–208.

COLLINGWOOD (W. G.). MS. (xvii century) epistles of early Friends. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 155–159.

COMPTON (C. H.). Notes on Croxden Abbey. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 48–52.

CONNOLLY (R. M.). Social life in Fanti-land. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 128–153.

CONYBEARE (F. C.). The Barlaam and Josaphat legend in the ancient Georgian and Armenian literatures. *Folklore*, vii. 101–142.

COOKE (J.). Notes on Irish folklore from Connaught, collected chiefly in North Donegal. *Folklore*, vii. 299–301.

COOPER (A. D.). Old Dublin. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 170.

COOPER (REV. CANON J. H.). Cuckfield: from the eleventh to the fifteenth century. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 173–210.

——— The arms of the see of Chichester. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 162–169.

COOPER (REV. T. S.). The church plate of Surrey. *Coll. Surrey Arch. Soc.* xiii. 49–94.

CORNEY (B. G.). Leprosy stones in Fiji. *Folklore*, vii. 5–26.

COWELL (REV. M. B.). Church plate in Suffolk; deanery of Bosmere. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 145–162.

COWPER (H. S.). Sites of local beacons:—Lancashire north of the sands. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 142–143.

CREAGH (C. V.). On unusual forms of burial by people of the east coast of Borneo. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 33–36.

CRISP (F. A.). Surrey wills. *Coll. Surrey Arch. Soc.* xiii. 95–109.

CROSS (FRANCIS W.) The early minute books of the dean and chapter of Canterbury. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 235–248.

CROUCH (JOSEPH). Henley-in-Arden, a type of the growth of an English market town. *Birm. and Mid. Inst.* xxi. 37–55.

CRUM (W. E.). Another fragment of the story of Alexander. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 473–482.

——— Stelæ from Wady Halfa. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 16–19.

——— A stele of the XIIIth dynasty. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 272–274.

CUFFE (MAJOR O. W.). Japanese burial customs. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 179–180.

CUMING (H. SYER). On the Dolium and Doliolum. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 112–116.

CUNLIFFE (E. S.). "Booke concerning the deputy leiuetennantshipp." *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 1–37.

CUNNINGHAM (J. H.). Notes on the "Chesters," a fort near Drem. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 267–269.

CUNNINGTON (E.). The Helstone on Ridge Hill, Portesham. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 52–54.

——— Wareham; its origin and history. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 70–73.

CURLE (A. O.). Notice of four contracts or bonds of fosterage; with notes on the former prevalence of the custom of fosterage in the Scottish Highlands. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 10–22.

CURTIS (JAMES). An anthology of Hudibras. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xviii. 151–175.

CUST (LIONEL). On a hitherto unknown portrait of Shakespeare. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 42–49.

DALE (REV. G.). An account of the principal customs and habits of the natives inhabiting the Bondei country, compiled mainly for the use of European missionaries in the country. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 181–239.

DALTRY (REV. T. W.). Chesterton. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 121–125.

——— Notes on Heleigh Castle, Staffordshire. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 224–227.

DAVIS (F.). Note on a Roman force-pump found at Bolsena, Italy, now in the British Museum. *Arch.* lv. 254–256.

DAWSON (C.). Note on the seals of the barons and of the bailiffs of Hastings. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 261–264.

DAWSON (C.) and J. LEWIS. Description of and remarks on the dungeon cells at Hastings Castle. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 222–235.

DAWSON (M. L.). Notes on border parishes, Whitney church. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 81–93.

DEBENHAM (M. H.). Hazel, poisonous to snakes. *Folklore*, vii. 89.

DELATTRE (A. J.). Lettres de Tell El-Amarna. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 16–30, 115–134, 345–373, 501–520.

——— A-Mur-Ri ou A-Har-Ri? *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 71–75.

DENDY (F. W.). The six Newcastle chares destroyed by the fire of 1854. *Arch. Æliana*, xviii. 241–257.

DENDY (MARY). Staffordshire superstitions. *Folklore*, vii. 398–399.

DENT (ROBERT K.). John Rogers of Deritend, scholar and martyr. *Birm. and Mid. Inst.* xxi. 1–9.

DERBYSHIRE: Pedes Finium for the county of Derby from their commencement in the reign of Richard I. *Jour. Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xviii. 1–17.

DILLON (VISCOUNT). Feathers and plumes. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 136–139.

DIX (E. R. M'C). New Grange, co. Meath. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 83–84.

——— Old Dublin guild chest. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 390.

DIX (E. R. M'C) and J. MILLS. Descriptive sketch of places visited,

Lucan and Leixlip. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 419–425.

DOUGLAS-LITHGOW (R.A.). English alliteration from Chaucer to Milton. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xviii. 115–150.

DOWDEN (RT. REV. J.). An examination of original documents on the question of the form of the Celtic tonsure. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 325–337.

DOWKER (G.). On the landing-place of St. Augustine. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 123–143.

DREDGE (J. I.). A few sheaves of Devon bibliography. *Trans. Devon Assoc.* xxviii. 547–605.

DRINKWATER (REV. C. H.). The Drapers' Company charter. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. viii. 175–190.

———— The merchants' gild of Shrewsbury: the two earliest rolls. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. viii. 21–43.

DRYDEN (SIR HENRY, BART.). Iona. *Birm. and Mid. Inst.* xxi. 56–62.

———— The castle of Tichmarsh, Northamptonshire. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 243–252.

———— On two sculptures in Brixworth Church, Northamptonshire. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 77–82.

———— Notice of chapel at Shutlanger. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 223–226.

DUHN (F. VON). Archæological research in Italy during the last eight years. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 120–142.

DUNBAR (A. H.). "The Prayer Bell," commonly called "The Minister's Bell," in the parish church of Elgin. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 338–340.

DUNCAN (L. L.). Fairy beliefs and other folklore notes from county Leitrim. *Folklore*, vii. 161–183.

———— The quicken-tree of Dubhros. *Folklore*, vii. 321–330.

———— The renunciation of the papal authority by the clergy of West Kent, 1534. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 293–309.

DUNS (PROF.). Notes on a helmet found at Ancrum Moor; on helmets, and on a stone axe (New Guinea). *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 317–324.

EARWAKER (J. P.). The four Randle Holmes of Chester, antiquaries, heralds, and genealogists, c. 1571 to 1707. *Jour. Chest. Arch. and Hist. Soc.* N.S. iv. 113–170.

EBBLEWHITE (E. A.). Flintshire genealogical notes, Rhuddlan. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 29–52.

EDGE-PARTINGTON (J.). The ethnography of Matty Island. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 288–295.

EISENLOHR (PROF. A.). Remarks on *un papyrus bilingue du temps de Philopator*. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 340–342.

——— A Phœnician monument at the frontier of Palestine. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 364–370.

——— Egyptian Chronology. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 280–283.

ELGER (T. GWYN). Report of a discovery of Saxon remains at Bedford. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 114–115.

ELLIOT (REV. H. L.). Fitz Lewes, of West Horndon, and the brasses at Ingrave. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 28–59.

ELWES (CAPT. G. R.). The New Forest. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 62–69.

ELWORTHY (F. T.). Fifteenth Report of the Committee on Devonshire verbal provincialisms. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 67–83.

——— An ancient British interment at Culbone. *Proc. Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xlii. 56–66.

ELY (TALFOURD). A Cyprian terra-cotta. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 115–125.

——— Pompeian paintings and their relation to Hellenic masterpieces with special reference to recent discoveries. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 143–157.

——— The process of coining as seen in a wall painting at Pompeii. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 53–58.

——— The vases of Magna Græcia. *Arch.* lv. 113–124.

EMBLETON (D.). Ruins of buildings once existing on the Quayside, Newcastle. *Arch. Æliana*, xviii. 258–264.

EMERSON (P. H.). The ploughman and the fairies. *Folklore*, vii. 301–303.

ENYS (J. D.). Notes on ancient coins. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Corn.* xiii. 103–106.

ETHERIDGE (R., JUN.). Notes on Australian shields, more particularly the drunmung. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 153–161.

——— The game of teetotum as practised by certain of the Queensland aborigines. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 259–262.

EVANS (A. J.). Contributions to Sicilian numismatics. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 101–143.

——— On two fibulæ of Celtic fabric from Aesica. *Arch.* lv. 179–194.

EVANS (J. BAGNALL). The hare. *Folklore*, vii. 404–405.

EVANS (SIR JOHN, K.C.B., F.R.S.) On some matrices of ecclesiastical and other seals. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 80–83.

EVANS (SIR JOHN, K.C.B., F.R.S.). Ancient British coin found near Watford, Herts. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 183–184.

——— On some rare or unpublished Roman medallions. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 40–52.

——— Roman coins found at Brickendonbury, Hertford. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 191–208.

F. (R. F.). Duel between Edward, Earl of Dorset, and Lord Bruce, in 1613. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 266.

FAIRBANK (F. R.). Lewes Priory; acknowledgment by a servus and rusticus. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 265–266.

——— Notes on Pevensey. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 277–278.

FANE (FREDERIC). An old Hampshire manor house or a bye-road to history. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 1–12.

——— Ellingham Church. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 13–17.

FAWCETT (F.). Rock-cut sepulchral chambers in Malabar. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 371–373.

——— South Indian stone circles. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 373–374.

FAWCETT (W. M.). On Parliamentary elections at Cambridge sixty years ago. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 166–172.

FERGUSON (CHANCELLOR). Notes on a recent discovery on the Roman wall near Appletree Farm. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 70–71.

——— On the collection of chap-books in the Bibliotheca Jacksoniana, in Tullie House, Carlisle, with some remarks on the history of printing in Carlisle, Whitehaven, Penrith, and other north country towns. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 1–120.

——— Sites of local beacons: Cumberland and Westmorland. *Trans. Cumb. West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 139–142.

——— Notes about dumb bells. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 19–25.

FERGUSON (C. J.). Carlisle Cathedral, apse in east wall of transept. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 208–210.

FFRENCH (REV. J. F. M.). Dunbrody and its history. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. vi. 336–348.

FIELD (J. E.). Benson, or Bensington. *Berks. Bucks and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* ii. 44–50, 73–76.

FIRTH (F. H.). Red deer in Buckland woods. *Trans. Devon Assoc.* xxviii. 244–246.

FLETCHER (G.). Traces of the great ice age in Derbyshire. *Jour. Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xviii. 18–28.

FLETCHER (REV. W. G. D.). Documents relating to Leicestershire, preserved in the episcopal registers at Lincoln. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 109–150, 227–365.

——— The family of Hyde, of Bore Place and Sundridge. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 112–122.

——— The Shropshire lay subsidy roll of 1327. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. viii. 44–60.

FOTHERINGHAM (D. R.). Some considerations regarding Professor Petrie's Egyptian chronology. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 99–102.

FOX (GEORGE E.). On a knife, a bronze statuette and a small bronze figure of a genius said to have been found at Silchester. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 73–76.

——— The Roman coast fortresses of Kent. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 352–375.

FOX (H.). Further Killigrew MSS. relating to the Killigrew pyramid or monument at Falmouth, and other matters. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Corn.* xiii. 52–91.

FOX-DAVIES (A. C.). The armorial bearings of Shropshire corporations. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. viii. 15–20.

FRAMPTON (R. F.) and H. J. MOULE. Notes on a MS. book of the Hours of the Virgin. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 80–94.

FRASER (G. WILLOUGHBY). El Kab and Gebelên. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 494–500.

——— Hat-Nub. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 73–82.

FRAZER (W.). An undescribed Huguenot medal relating to the St. Bartholomew massacre. [?] *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 271–273.

——— A bronze medallion of the delivery of Antwerp in 1577. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 273–274.

FRAZER (W.). On holed and perforated stones in Ireland. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 158–169.

FRESHFIELD (EDWIN, LL.D.). On some pieces of Roman pottery and other remains found in the City of London. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 36–37.

FRIEDLÄNDER (REV. DR. M.). Some fragments of the Hebrew Bible with peculiar abbreviations and peculiar signs for vowels and accents. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 86–98.

FRITH (W. S.). Wood-carving and wood-carvers. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 217–219.

FRYER (DR. A. C.). Man's advent in America. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 273–275.

——— Christian emblems found at Trier. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 276–282.

——— Recent excavations in Awatobi and Sikyatki. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 215–217.

FULLER (REV. E. A.). The register of the chapel of the Blessed Virgin Mary in the parish church of Cirencester. *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xviii. 320–331.

G. (H.). Phœnix medalet of Elizabeth, *circ.* 1590. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 274–275.

——— A medal illustrating the condition of France at the commencement of the campaign of 1709. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 275.

GAIRDNER (JAMES). The Battle of Bosworth. *Arch.* lv. 159–178.

GARDNER (PERCY). A stone tripod at Oxford; the Mantinean basis. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 275–284.

GARNETT (F. B.) Crosbie of Westmorland. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 134–138.

GASTER (DR. M.). Fairy tales from inedited Hebrew MSS. of the ninth and twelfth centuries. *Folklore*, vii. 217-250.

——— An unknown Hebrew version of the history of Judith. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiii. 156–163.

——— The Hebrew text of one of the testaments of the twelve patriarchs. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 33–49, 109–117.

——— The unknown Aramaic original of Theodotion's additions to the Book of Daniel. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 280–290, 312–317; xvii. 75–94.

——— Two unknown Hebrew versions of the Tobit legend. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 208–222, 259–271.

GERISH (W. B.). Variant of "The Green Lady." *Folklore*, vii. 414–415.

GLADSTONE (J. H.). Ancient metals from Tell-el-Hesy. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 95–99.

——— On metallic copper, tin and antimony from ancient Egypt. *Proc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 223–228.

GLYDE (JOHN). Sir Robert Curson, otherwise Lord Curson. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 271–278.

GLYNNE (SIR STEPHEN). Notes on Yorkshire Churches. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiv. 327–346.

GODDEN (GERTRUDE M.). Nágá and other frontier tribes of North-East India. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 161–201.

GODMAN (P. S.). Itchingfield. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 79–130.
GODSON (REV. J.). The bells of St. Michael's, Chester. *Jour. Chest. Arch. and Hist. Soc.* N.S. iv. 186–189.
GOLDMERSTEIN (L.). Magical sacrifice in the Jewish kabbala. *Folk-lore*, vii. 202–204.
GOMME (MRS.). The Green Lady. *Folklore*, vii. 411–414.
GOWER (A. L.). Notes on the church of S. John, Marylebone. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 102–104.
GRANTLEY (LORD). Notes on a penny of Offa with new type of reverse. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 270–271.
GREEN (REV. R. S. G.). On an incised slab found at Croglin, Cumberland. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 210–211.
GREENWELL (REV. W.). An account of the memorial crosses found at Saint Oswald's, Durham. *Trans. Archit. and Arch. Soc. Durham and Northum.* iv. 281–285.
GREENWELL (REV. W.) and W. H. KNOWLES. Muggleswick. *Trans. Archit. and Arch. Soc. Durham and Northum.* iv. 287–308.
GRIFFITH (F. L.). A cup with Hieratic inscription. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 328–330.
——— A detail of geography in the inscription of Herkhuf. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 50–52.
——— Notes on Egyptian weights and measures. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 403–450; xv. 301–316.
——— Fragments of old Egyptian stories. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 451–472.
——— The ancient Egyptian year. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 260–265.
——— The god Set of Ramessu II. and an Egypto-Syrian deity. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 87–91.
——— Chaerew to Hermopolis on a bilingual mile-stone. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 54–55.
——— Note on demotic philology. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 103–105.
——— The Rhind mathematical papyrus. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 26–32; xvi. 164–173, 201–208, 230–248.
——— Notes on some royal names and families: Ameni: Menthu-hotep; the cartouche of the Ebers calendar. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 39–44.
——— Stela of Mentuhetep, son of Hepy. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 195–204.

GRIFFITH (F. LL.). On some Roman and Saxon remains found at Croydon in 1893–94. *Coll. Surrey Arch. Soc.* xiii. 18–25.

GROVES (THOS. B.). Some local stone marks. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 167–171.

GRUNDY (G. BEARDOC). An investigation of the topography of the region of Sphakteria and Pylos. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 1–54.

HALLAM (W. H.). The church bells of Berkshire and their inscriptions. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* ii. 50–51, 83–85, 107–108.

HANCOCK (REV. F.). Two barrows on the Brendon Hills. *Proc. Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xlii. 22–25.

HARDY (W. M.). A study on the work of preservation of the church of St. Nicholas, Studland, Dorset. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xii. 164–179.

HARRIS (MISS M. DORMER). On the craft guilds of Coventry. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 15–30.

HARRIS (REV. S. G.). Some Devonshire reminiscences of the nineteenth century. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 316–322.

HARRISON (J. P.). Note on English Romanesque architecture. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 268–272.

HARTLAND (E. S.). Cleft ashes for infantile hernia. *Folklore*, vii. 303–306.

——— Ethnographical survey of the United Kingdom. *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xviii. 207–217.

——— First-foot. *Folklore*, vii. 90.

HARVEY (L.). Saint-Pierre-ès Liens, the ancient cathedral of Geneva. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 312–320.

HASLEWOOD (REV. F.). Monumental inscriptions in Halesworth church and churchyard. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 234–255.

——— The rectors of Pluckley, Kent, for upwards of six hundred years. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 85–101.

——— Visitation articles. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 102–108.

——— Pevington and its rectors. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 109–111.

HASLEWOOD (REV. F.) and REV. E. C. HOPPER. Church plate in Suffolk: deanery of Ipswich. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 173–183.

HASWELL (J. F.). Notes on local heraldry. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 160–164.

HAVERFIELD (F.). Notes on excavations at Aesica in 189 . *Arch.* lv. 195–198.

——— Report of the Cumberland Excavation Committee, 1895. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 185–197.

HAVERFIELD (F.). The administration of the Roman mines. *Jour. Chest. Arch. and Hist. Soc.* N.S. iv. 80–95.

HEAD (J. MERRICK). Portland. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xii. 115–131.

HEWSON (REV. E. F.). On Ogams, including three recently discovered in the county Kilkenny, and one in the county Waterford. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 22–28.

HICKSON (MISS). Ardfert Friary and the Fitzmaurices, Lords of Kerry. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 227–239.

——— The river Lee of Kerry: its true course, and its identity with the Dwr of Ptolemy. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 173–175.

HIGGENS (T. W. E.). A survival of Odin worship in Kent. *Folk-lore*, vii. 298–299.

HILL (G. F.). A portrait of Perseus of Macedon. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 34–39.

HODGKIN (T.). The literary history of the Roman wall. *Arch. Æliana*, xviii. 83–108.

HODGSON (J. C.). Notes of the family of Hebburn of Hebburn. *Arch. Æliana*, xviii. 26–36.

HODGSON (MRS.). Comparative view of dimensions of the vallum in Cumberland. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 244–251.

HODGSON (REV. J. F.). The chapel of Auckland Castle. *Arch. Æliana*, xviii. 113–240.

——— Raby in three chapters. *Trans. Archit. and Arch. Soc. Durham and Northum.* iv. 153–260.

HODGSON (T. H.). The Bishop's or Baron's Dyke, Crosby-on-Eden. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 144–146.

HOLGATE (C. W.). The skull of the poet Crabbe. *Wilts. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxix. 3–10.

HOLMES (SHERITON). The walls of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. *Arch. Æliana*, xviii. 1–25.

——— The town wall of Newcastle, in Gallowgate. *Arch. Æliana*, xviii. 109–112.

HOLTON (S. H. D.). Richard the Redeless. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. x. 121–154.

HOMMEL (PROF. DR. FRITZ). A Minæan inscription of the Ptolemaic period. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 145–149.

——— The ten patriarchs of Barosus. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 243–246.

HOMMEL (PROF. DR. FRITZ). Gish-Dubarra, Gibil-Gamish, Nimrod. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 291–300; xvi. 13–15.

——— Assyriological notes. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 209–212; xvii. 199–207; xviii. 17–24.

HONE (N.). Reading chantries. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* ii. 90–93, 97–98.

HOPE (W. H. ST. JOHN). Inventories of the goods of Henry of Eastry (1331), Richard of Oxenden (1334), and Robert Hathbrand (1339), successively priors of the monastery of Christchurch, Canterbury. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 258–283.

——— On the 14th century painted tabula or reredos in the cathedral church of Norwich. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 164–173.

HOPE (W. H. ST. JOHN) and GEORGE E. FOX. Excavations on the site of the Roman city at Silchester, Hants, in 1895. *Arch.* lv. 215–253.

HOPPER (REV. E. C.). Church plate in Suffolk: Deanery of Carlford. Deanery of Claydon. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 163–167; 168–172.

HORTON-SMITH (R. T.). The cranial characteristics of the South Saxons compared with those of some of the other races of South Britain. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 82–102.

HOWELL (G. O.). An old Welsh wedding custom. *Woolwich District Ant. Soc.* i. 29–31.

HUGGINS (M. L.). Study of a carved corbel in Ewelme Church. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* ii. 1–8.

HUGHES (ARTHUR). The parliament of Lincoln, 1316. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. x. 41–58.

HUGHES (H.). Cochwillan, Caernarvonshire. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 20–28.

HUGHES (PROF. T. M'KENNY). Opening address of the Antiquarian section at Canterbury. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 249–257.

——— On the earthworks between the Tyne and the Solway. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 172–177.

——— On the more important breeds of cattle which have been recognised in the British Isles in successive periods, and their relation to other archæological and historical discoveries. *Arch.* lv. 125–158.

HUTCHESON (A.). Notice of an early inscribed mural monument and of an undescribed sculptured stone preserved in the parish church of Tealing, Forfarshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 41–48.

IMBERT-TERRY (H. M.). Thomas Nashe, satirist. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xviii. 177–214.

IRELAND: similarity of the forts and traditions of Ireland and Central Europe. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th Ser. vi. 254–256.

IZAT (J. R.). Ancient bell at Streatley. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* ii. 109.

JACKSON (R. J.). Eltham Palace. *Woolwich District Ant. Soc.* i. 32–40.

JAMES (FREDERICK). On the supposed Mithraic temple or chamber at Burham, Kent. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 108–113.

JAMES (M. R.). On the paintings formerly in the choir at Peterborough. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 178–194.

——— Legends of St. Anne and St. Anastasia. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 194–204.

——— On a window recently releaded in King's College chapel. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 237–241.

JEBB (G. S. W.). Feudal castles and their development into mansions. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 69–76.

JOHNS (REV. C. H. W.). Sennacherib's letters to his father Sargon. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 220–239.

——— A new eponym list 82–5–22, 121. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 205–207.

JONES (H. STUART). A Greek goldsmith's mould in the Ashmolean Museum. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 323–334.

KARKEEK (PAUL Q.). Jacobite days in the West. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 257–271.

KEHELPANNALA (T. B. P.). Ceremonies observed by the Kandyans in paddy cultivation. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 104–111.

KELLY (R. J.). The wardens of Galway. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland.* 5th S. vi. 70–80.

KEMPSON (REV. F. C.). On skulls recently found behind Addenbrooke's Hospital. *Proc. Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* ix. 241–244.

KENYON (R. LLOYD). Ruyton Church. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. viii. 313–372.

KERR (R. N.). Notice of a burial cist found on the farm of Magdalen's, Kirkton, on the estate of Balmuir, near Dundee. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 37.

KERRY (REV. CHAS.). Gleanings from the assize rolls for Derbyshire preserved in the Record Office, London. *Jour. Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xviii. 94–117.

——— Leonard Wheatcroft, of Ashover. *Jour. Derbyshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xviii. 29–80.

KERSHAW (S. W.). Surrey during the Commonwealth. *Coll. Surrey Arch. Soc.* xiii. 39–48.

——— Sussex MSS. in Lambeth Library. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 267.

——— The weald and its refugee annals. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 209–220.

KEYSER (C. E.). Description of the mural paintings at the churches of Clayton and Rotherfield, Sussex. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 211–221.

——— On recently discovered mural paintings at Willingham Church, Cambridge, and elsewhere in the south of England. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 160–191.

KING (L. W.). History and coinage of the Bārakzai dynasty of Afghānistān. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 277–344.

KING (L. W.) and WILLIAM VOST. Some novelties in Moghal coins. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 155–182.

KINGSFORD (REV. HAMILTON). Notes on hermitages. *Reports Assoc. Architt. Soc.* xxi. 270–273.

——— Worcestershire Domesday place-names. *Reports Assoc. Architt. Soc.* xxii. 108–108f.

KNOWLES (W. H.). Cocklaw Tower. *Trans. Archit. and Arch. Soc. Durham and Northumb.* iv. 309–315.

KNOX (J. E.). Wood-carving and wood-carvers. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 214–217.

KOLLMANN (PROF. J.). Pygmies in Europe. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 117–122.

KOVALEVSKY (PROF. MAXIME). The lex barbarorum of the Daghestan. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 112–116.

LACH-SZYRMA (REV. W. S.). Saint Chad and the conversion of the Midlands. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 130–135.

LANDIS (E. B.). Mourning and burial rites of Korea. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 340–361.

LANGRISHE (R.). Ballyhoodan ogham-stone. *Jour Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 177–178.

——— The priory of Inistioge. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 370–378.

LASHAM (F.). An Urn Field at Merrow, Guildford. *Coll. Surrey Arch. Soc.* xiii. 26–27.

LATIMER (REV. W. T.). The battle of Benburb. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 29–33.

LAVER (H.). Notes on two founder's hoards lately discovered in Essex, and on a pair of Roman bronze forceps found in Colchester. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 96–99.

LAVER (H.). Roman pottery kiln, Shoeburyness. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 13–16.

——— Gryme's Dyke, or the outward trench of Wyldenhey. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 17–21.

LAWRENCE (L. A.). On a find of coins chiefly of the time of Edward IV. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 72–84.

LAWS (E.). Notes on the fortifications of mediæval Tenby. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 177–192, 273–289.

LAYARD (IDA H.). Loudun sous la croix. *Proc. Huguenot Soc.* v. 311–320.

LEACH (A. F.). A clerical strike at Beverley Minster in the fourteenth century. *Arch.* lv. 1–20.

LEADER (J. D.). Notes on a Roman [?] discovery at Bradwell, Derbyshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 95–96.

LEEDS parish registers, baptisms 1639–1653, marriages 1639–1653, burials 1639–1643. *Thoresby Society*, vii. 1–160.

LE FANU (T. P.). Dean Swift's library. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 113–121.

LEFÉBURE (E.). Étude sur Abydos. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 135–151, 433–455; xvii. 103–119.

LEGG (DR. J. W.). Liturgical notes on the Sherborne missal, a manuscript in the possession of the Duke of Northumberland at Alnwick Castle. *Trans. St. Paul's Eccles. Soc.* iv. 1–31.

——— Notes on the day assigned to St. Cyprian of Carthage in the prayer book calendar. *Trans. St. Paul's Eccles. Soc.* iv. 47–52.

LEICESTERSHIRE, documents relating to, preserved in the episcopal registers at Lincoln. *Reports Assoc. Architt. Soc.* xxi. 277–329.

LEIGHTON (STANLEY). Changes in land ownership in Shropshire. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. viii. 1–14.

LEWIS (A. L.). Rude stone monuments on Bodmin Moor. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Corn.* xiii. 107–113.

LEWIS (BUNNELL). Roman antiquities in Carinthia. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 56–107.

LORET (VICTOR). Le titre Ahems-n-Kip. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 205–210.

LÖWY (REV. A.). The tower of Babel. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 229–230.

MACADAM (W. I.). Notes on ancient structures in the islands of Seil and Luing, and in the Garbh island; with preliminary

notice of the north fort of Luing. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 23–29.

McAldowie (Alex. M.). Personal experiences in witchcraft. *Folklore*, vii. 309–314.

Macalister (R. A. S.). Do ogham inscriptions contain Latin words? *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 175–177.

——— Omey, co. Galway. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 253.

——— The antiquities of Ardoileán, co. Galway. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 197–210.

——— The Killeen Cormaic stones. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 81–83.

——— The ogham retrospect of 1896. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 392–393.

——— The ecclesiology of ogham inscriptions. *Trans. St. Paul's Eccles. Soc.* iv. 53–64.

Macdonald (G.). Notes on Combe's catalogue of the Hunter cabinet. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 144–154.

——— On a find made in the Lipari islands, including an unpublished coin of Rhegium. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 185–190.

Macdonald (James). Account of the excavation of Birrens, a Roman station in Annandale, undertaken by the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland in 1895: the inscribed stones. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 121–169.

Mackinlay (J. M.). Traces of river-worship in Scottish folklore. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 69–76.

Maclagan (R. C.). Corn-maiden in Argyleshire. *Folklore*, vii. 78–79.

M'Nulty (R.). Recent finds in co. Donegal. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 382–383.

MacPhail (M.). Folklore from the Hebrides. *Folklore*, vii. 400–404.

Macray (W. D.). Early Berkshire deeds relating to Grazeley, Berks. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* ii. 13–15.

Maddison (Rev. A. R.). A ramble through the parish of St. Margaret-within-the-Close, Lincoln. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 1–31.

——— A ramble through the parish of St. Mary Magdalene, Lincoln. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 10–43.

——— Lincoln cathedral choir, A.D. 1750–1875. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 208–226.

MADDISON (REV. A. R.). Manor of Ingoldmells-cum-Addlethorpe court rolls. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 176–190.

——— Lincolnshire gentry during the sixteenth century. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 174–222.

MAITLAND (J. A. FULLER). The Fitzwilliam virginal book. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 150–159.

MALDEN (HENRY E.). Shakespeare as an historian. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. x. 23–40.

MANNING (REV. C. R.). A sepulchral monument at Newton by Sudbury. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 262–270.

——— Church plate in Suffolk, deanery of Stow, deanery of Mildenhall. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 218–224; 225–230.

MANNING (P.). Manuscript materials for the topography of Oxfordshire, in the library of the Society of Antiquaries, London. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* ii. 99–106.

MANSEL-PLEYDELL (J. C.). An ancient interment on the Verne, Portland. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiii. 232–238.

——— Kimmeridge shale. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 172–183.

——— Kimmeridge coal-money and other manufactured articles from the Kimmeridge shale. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xiii. 177–190.

MARGOLIOUTH (G.). The superlinear punctuation, its origin, the different stages of its development, and its relation to other Semitic systems of punctuation. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 164–205.

——— More fragments of the Palestinian Syriac version of the Holy Scriptures. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 223–236, 275–285.

MARSHALL (DAVID). Notes on the record room of the city of Perth. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 274–291.

MARSHALL (REV. JAMES). Some points of resemblance between ancient nations of the east and west. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 4–16.

——— The Hebrew text of one of the testaments of the twelve patriarchs. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 83–86.

MARTIN (COL. WOOD) and E. C. ROTHERHAM. Rude bone pins of large size made from red-deer horn, obtained from the cairns of county Sligo and Lough Crew, county Meath. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 340–345.

MASPERO (G.). Notes au jour le jour. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 170–204, 305–327.

MASSINGBERD (REV. W. O.). Some ancient records relating to the manor of Langton and its lords. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 157–173.

MATHEWS (R. H.). Stone cooking-holes and grooves for stone-grinding used by the Australian aborigines. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 255–259.

——— The Bŭrbŭng of the Wiradthuri tribes. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 295–318.

——— The Bora, or initiation ceremonies of the Kamilaroi tribe (Part II). *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 318–339.

——— The rock paintings and carvings of the Australian aborigines. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 145–163.

MAYO (REV. C. H.) Shaftesbury. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 36–51.

——— Yetminster Church. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 146–156.

MICKLETHWAITE (J. T.). On a hand granade from Adwalton Moor, Yorks. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 121–123.

——— Some notes on the study of old parish churches. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 193–203.

——— Something about Saxon church building. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 293–351.

——— On the parish church of Knaith. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 204–208.

MILLAR (ADAM). Notes of the discovery and exploration of a circular fort on Dunbuie Hill, near Dumbarton. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 291–308.

MILLAR (A. H.). Note on the proclamation for disarming of the Highlands in 1746. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 210–222.

MILLIGAN (S. F.). Descriptive sketch of places visited in connection with the Ulster meeting. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 276–278.

——— Descriptive sketch of county Sligo. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 301–310.

MILLS (J.). The journal of Sir Peter Lewys, 1564–1565. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 136–141.

MITCHELL (SIR ARTHUR). An archæologist's study of the Admiralty Islanders. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 357–369.

MITCHELL (SIR ARTHUR). The fall of an iron-age man into the stone-age. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 369–374.

MOENS (W. J. C.). The relief of the poor members of the French churches in England as exemplified by the practice of the Walloon or French church at Sandwich (1568–72). *Proc. Huguenot Soc.* v. 321–342.

MONEY (W.). Notes on Basildon. *Trans. Newbury Dist. Field Club*, iv. 96–121.

——— Notes on Aldermaston. *Trans. Newbury Dist. Field Club*, iv. 122–138.

——— Notes on the family of Lieut.-Gen. Edmund Ludlow, with some account of the parish of Tadley, Hants. *Trans. Newbury Dist. Field Club*, iv. 139–164.

——— Notes on Enborne. *Trans. Newbury Dist. Field Club*, iv. 165–182.

——— Records of Shaw. *Trans. Newbury Dist. Field Club*, iv. 1–19.

——— The civil war in Berkshire 1642–1646. *Trans. Newbury Dist. Field Club*, iv. 73–86.

——— Notes on the parish registers of Newbury. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 157–183.

——— The guild or fellowship of the clothworkers of Newbury. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 261–267.

MONTGOMERY. Nobility and gentry which are, or lately were, related unto the county of. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 316–318.

MORRIS (EDWARD ROWLEY). Extracts from the Reports of the Deputy Keeper of Records. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. App. 1–46.

——— A summary or digest, of exchequer depositions, taken by commission relating to Montgomeryshire 1566–1814. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. App. 46–64.

MORRIS (REV. R. H.). The Roman pigs of lead discovered near Chester, with a letter by Prof. John Rhys, of Oxford. *Jour. Chest. Arch. and Hist. Soc.* N.S. iv. 68–79.

MORRISON (W.). On the site of the battle of Ashdown. *Trans. Newbury Dist. Field Club*, iv. 87–95.

MORTIMER (J. R.). "Killing pits" [on the north-west brow of the Goathland Moor, Yorkshire]. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 144–149.

MOULE (H. J.). Notes on a minute book (C. 12) belonging to the Mayor and Corporation of Dorchester. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 142–163.

MOULE (H. J.). Notes on the Manor of Fordington. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiii. 152–162.

——— Notes on the stone implements, etc., in the Dorset County Museum. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xii. 16–35.

——— Notes on the walls and gates of Durnovaria. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 44–54.

——— St. Aldhelm's chapel. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 75–79.

MOYLE (REV. V. H.). Discovery of mural paintings at Ashampstead church, Berks. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* ii. 9–13.

MÜLLER (W. MAX). An Egyptian inscription from Phœnicia. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 298–299.

——— A Semitic loan word in Egyptian. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 118–119.

——— The story of the peasant. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 343–344.

——— On a hieroglyphic sign. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 187–191.

——— Coincidences. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xviii. 67–113.

MULLINGER (T. B.). The relations of Francis Bacon, Lord Verulam, with the University of Cambridge. *Proc. Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* ix. 227–236.

MUNRO (J. ARTHUR R.). Epigraphical notes from Eastern Macedonia and Thrace. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 313–322.

MUNRO (J. A. R.), W. C. F. ANDERSON, J. G. MILNE, and F. HAVERFIELD. On the Roman town of Doclea, in Montenegro. *Arch.* lv. 33–92.

MUNRO (ROBERT, M.D.). Report on archæological investigations in Scotland during the last three years. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 178–197.

MURRAY (A. S.). On a bronze statuette of Hercules. *Arch.* lv. 199–202.

——— The sculptured columns of the temple of Diana at Ephesus. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 41–54.

MURRAY (MISS M. A.). The descent of property in the early period of Egyptian history. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 240–245.

MURRAY (RICHARD H.). Ancient church fittings. *Birm. and Mid. Inst.* xxi. 10–36.

MYERS (C. S.). An account of some skulls discovered at Brandon, Suffolk. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 113–128.

MYLNE (REV. R. S.). The masters of work to the crown of Scotland, with the writs of appointment, from 1529 to 1768. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 49–68.

MYRES (JOHN L.). Inscriptions from Crete, provinces of Khania, Kissamo, Selino. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 178–187.

——— "The Miser's Doom:" a modern Greek morality. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 102–104.

NAPPER (H. F.). Ella's landing-place. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 272–273.

——— Towncreep. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 267–268.

NAVILLE (EDOUARD). The temple at Deir-el-Bahari. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 544–549.

NECK (J. S.). A list of the rectors of Moretonhampstead. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 351–353.

NEWTOWN ROOD-LOFT. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 352.

NOAKE (J.). The deanery and the Trinity Hall, Worcester. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 75–97.

NORMAN (P.). The Tabard Inn, Southwark, the Queen's Head, William Rutter, and St. Margaret's Church. *Coll. Surrey Arch. Soc.* xiii. 28–38.

NORRIS (HUGH). The siege of Sherborne Castle in 1645. *Proc. Somerset. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xlii. 6–21.

NOTTINGHAM (BISHOP OF). The tablet of Bourbon, a reliquary of the 14th century. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 1–3.

OFFORD (JOSEPH, JUN.). The myth of Osiris and Isis. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 371–373.

OHNEFALSCH-RICHTER (MAX). Græco-Phœnician architecture in Cyprus: with special reference to the origin and development of the Ionic volute. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 109–132.

OLIVER (GEORGE). Evesham and its churches. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 273–276.

O'NEILL (WILLIAM). An account of Roman remains discovered in Lincoln. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 56–69.

ORPEN (G. H.). Blackstairs, or Knock Branduff. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 384–387.

OWEN (EDWARD). Lewis Morris's notes on some inscribed stones in Wales. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 129–144.

OWEN (REV. ELIAS). Montgomeryshire folklore. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 289–296.

OWEN (ROBERT). Welsh Pool and Powys-Land. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 161–288.

PACKE (A. E.). The coins of Stephen. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 59–71.

PAGE (S.). On a baronial coin of the reign of Stephen. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 275–276.

PAGET (LADY). Notes on some ancient stone forts in Carnarvonshire. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 97–111.

PALMER (A. N.). Notes on ancient Welsh measures of land. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 1–19.

PALMER (DR. W. M.). On the Cambridgeshire assize rolls. *Proc. Cambridge Antiq. Soc.* ix. 209–226.

PARTRIDGE (C. S.). Church plate in Suffolk: Deanery of Hadleigh. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 203–217.

PATON (W. R.). Easter Sunday at Myndus, Asia Minor. *Folklore*, vii. 297–298.

PATON (W. R.) and J. L. MYRES: Karian sites and inscriptions. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 188–271.

PATRICK (G.). Notes on Winchester House, Southwark. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 117–120.

PATTERSON (W. H.). On a find of worked flints in submerged peat at Portrush, co. Antrim. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 383–384.

PAYNE (GEORGE). On a supposed Mithraic temple or chamber discovered at Burham, Kent. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 104–108.

——— Researches and discoveries in Kent, 1895–96. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. xlix–lxii.

——— The Roman villa at Darenth. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 49–84.

PEACOCK (MABEL). Executed criminals and folk-medicine. *Folklore*, vii. 268–283.

——— The hood game at Haxey, Lincolnshire. *Folklore*, vii. 330–349.

PEARSON (REV. J. B.). The representatives of the borough of Ashburton. *Trans. Devon Assoc.* xxviii. 219–227.

PELHAM (H. F.). The Roman frontier system. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 170–184.

PERKINS (REV. T.). On the desirability of a photographic survey of the county. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 18–25.

——— A sketch of the history of Old Wardour Castle. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xv. 26–35.

PERRY (J. TAVENOR). Some recent discoveries at Nemi, in the Roman Campagna. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 77–81.

PETER (OTHO B.). Notes on encaustic tiles and the designs portrayed on them, particularly with reference to recent discoveries at Launceston Priory. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 307-314.

PETER (T. C.). The exploration of Carn Brea. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Corn.* xiii. 92–102.

PETRIE (PROF. W. M. FLINDERS). Notice of a casket of Amenhotep II. (XVIIIth dynasty c. 1430 B.C.) in the late Mr. A. H. Rhind's Egyptian collection, now in the Scottish National Museum of Antiquities. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 30–33.

——— The arrangement of the XXIst dynasty. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 56–64.

——— The period of the Judges. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 243–249.

PHENÉ (DR. J. S.). Ethical and symbolical literature in art. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lit.* 2nd S. xviii. 25–66.

——— Some hitherto little-noticed earthworks in Britain. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 184–205.

PHILLIPS (C. T.). Leonard Mascall of Plumpton Place. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 281–282.

——— Lewes a hundred years ago. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 252–260.

——— Notes on old Lewes. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 272.

——— Probable remains of Lewes Priory. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 269.

——— Sussex smugglers. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 270.

PHILLIPS (REV. J.). Haverfordwest in 1572. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 193–211.

PHILLIPS (WILLIAM). Red castle, Shropshire. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 126–129.

——— The Ottley papers relating to the civil war. *Trans. Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. viii. 199–312.

PIEHL (KARL). Notes de philologie Egyptienne. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 45–59, 133–142; xv. 31–47, 247–268, 471–493; xvi. 249–254; xvii. 254–267.

PIERIDES (G. D.). A scarab from Cyprus. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 272–274.

PIERRET (PAUL). La coudée royale du musée Égyptien du Louvre. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 208–209.

PINCHES (THEO. G.). A Babylonian decree that a certain rite should be performed. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 417–420.

PINCHES (THEO. G.). Names of plants and things made therefrom in Babylonia. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 308–311.

——— The lament of "the Daughter of Sin." *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 64–74.

——— The most high God of Salem. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 225–229.

——— Water rate in ancient Babylonia. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 278–279.

——— Yâ and Yâwa in Assyro-Babylonian inscriptions. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 13–15.

——— Assyriological gleanings. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 250–258.

PLEYTE (C. M.). An unpublished Batak creation legend. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 103–109.

PLUNKET (HON. EMMELINE). The Accadian calendar. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 112–119.

——— The eleventh constellation of the zodiac. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 65–70.

——— The constellation Aries. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 237–242.

PONSONBY (HON. and REV. W. W. B.). Church plate in Suffolk: Deanery of Sanford. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 192–202.

PONTING (C. E.). The parish church of St. Michael Mere. *Wilts. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxix. 20–70.

PORTMAN (M. V.). Notes on the Andamanese. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 361–371.

POWYSIANA: Thomas Herbert, his petition to General Cromwell. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 319–320.

——— Hugh Owen, M.D. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 320.

——— Humphrey Lloyd, Esq., of Aberbechan. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 320.

——— Margaret, the second daughter of that name of Lewys Jones, Esq., of Bishopscastle. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 320–322.

——— Col. Sir Arthur Blainey and Col. John Blainey. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 322.

——— Bishop Morgan. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 322.

PRINCE (C. L.). On the discovery of the remains of William de Warenne and his wife, Gundrada, at Lewes. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 170–172.

——— The rocks at Buxted. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 265.

PRITCHARD (J. E.). Notes on a find of Roman coins near Cadbury camp (Clevedon), Somersetshire. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 238–245.

PURTON (REV. R. C.). "A description of ye Clee, ye L'dships, comoners and strakers adjoyn'd, made about 1612, 10 Jac." *Trans. Shropshire Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* 2nd S. viii. 195–198.

QUICK (R.). Notes on an ancient Celtic bell. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 34–36.

RAPSON (E. J.). On the attribution of certain silver coins of Sassanian fabric. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 246–253.

RAVEN (REV. J. J.). Rumburgh. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 256–261.

RAVENHILL (REV. CANON). The parish church of Hazelbury Bryan. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 95–104.

——— Plush tithing. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xv. 55–58.

READ (C. H.). Further excavations in an Anglo-Saxon cemetery at High Down, Sussex. *Arch.* lv. 203–214.

——— Notes on a late Celtic sword and sheath found at Sadberge, co. Durham. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 4–7.

——— Notes on a potter's kiln at Shoebury, Essex. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 40–42.

——— Notes on a bronze candlestick from the eastern counties. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 78–80.

——— Notes on a silver parcel gilt hanap belonging to the church of Edenham, Lincolnshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 92–94.

——— Notes on a bronze spear-head and two pins found at Fenny Bentley, Derbyshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 211.

——— Notes on a bronze weight [Saxon] found near Grove Ferry near Fordwich, Kent. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 174–175.

——— Notes on a silver-gilt cup and cover belonging to the parish church of Tong, Shropshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 162–163.

REICHEL (REV. O. J.). The Devonshire Domesday. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 362–390.

——— The Domesday Hundreds. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 464–493.

REID (A. G.). Notes as to the recovery of three volumes of the MS. collections of Scottish antiquities of the late Robert Riddell, Esq., of Friars Carse and Glenriddell. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 222–224.

RENOUF (P. LE PAGE). A difficult passage in the pyramid text of King Teta. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 108–111, 396–402.

RENOUF (P. LE PAGE). An ambassador royal of Rameses the Great. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 163–165.

——— Book of the Dead. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 37–38, 213–222, 270–279, 352–363, 377–395; xv. 4–12, 63–69, 98–107, 155–163, 219–228, 276–290, 377–384; xvi. 3–12, 27–32, 64–72, 100–103, 123–130, 179–187, 218–224, 263–273, 293–298; xvii. 6–17, 51–56, 97–102, 123–129, 192–194, 216–219, 273–277; xviii. 7–16, 47–53, 81–85, 113–117, 149–155, 165–169.

——— The bow in the Egyptian sky. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 37–38.

——— The gods Akar and Seb. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 385–386.

——— Where was Tarshish? *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 104–108, 138–141.

REVILLOUT (PROF. E.). Un papyrus bilingue du temps de Philopator, *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 60–97, 120–132, 229–255.

REYNOLDS (A.). Milborne Port Church. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club*, xiv. 70–74.

RHYS (PROF. J.). Epigraphic Notes. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 98–128.

——— On Powys-Land. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 303–315.

RICHARDSON (W. H.). Notes on Blewbury. *Trans. Newbury Dist. Field Club*, iv. 35–72.

RIDGEWAY (WILLIAM). The game of polis and Plato's *Rep.* 422 E. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 288–290.

——— What people produced the objects called Mycenean. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 77–119.

RISK (REV. J. ERSKINE). The Stockleigh parishes, near Crediton, and some of their surroundings. *Trans. Devon Assoc.* xxviii. 354–361.

ROBERTSON (CANON SCOTT). Relics of decorative painting now or formerly in Canterbury cathedral. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 34–44.

——— Detached campanile of Benenden church. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 45–48.

ROBINSON (C. E.). A photographic survey of Devon. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 313–315.

ROBINSON (SIR CHARLES). On a bronze crucifix of early form. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 32–34.

ROBINSON (J.). Monuments in the Athol Chantry, St. Andrew's church, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. *Arch. Æliana*, xviii. 37–48.

RODGERS (C. J.). Two new coins from the Panjáb. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 268–270.

RODNEY'S PILLAR. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 334–350.

ROMAINE-WALKER (W. H.). Wood-Carving and Wood-Carvers. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 201–210.

ROTH (H. LING). Negritoes in Borneo. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 262–271.

ROTHERAM (E. C.). Ornamented bone-flake from Slieve-na-Caillighe. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 257–258.

——— Remarkable stone spear-head. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 171.

ROUND (J. H.). Berber corn festival. *Folklore*, vii. 306–307.

——— Some early grants to Lewes Priory. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 58–78.

——— East Grinstead. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 280.

——— Hornchurch Priory. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 1–12.

ROUSE (W. H. D.). Folklore first-fruits from Lesbos. *Folklore*, vii. 142–159.

ROUTLEDGE (REV. C. F.). St. Martin's church, Canterbury. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 1–28.

ROWE (J. B.). Seventh Report of the Committee on Devonshire Records. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 110–173.

RUSSELL (MISS). Some rock-cuttings in Northumberland. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 206–214.

S. (J.). Archæological finds in West Sussex. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 283–284.

SALAZAR (L. S.). A curious description of Ireland and its inhabitants. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 81.

SALOMON (DR. FELIX). The foreign policy of William Pitt in the first decade of his ministry in its European significance. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. x. 111–120.

SANDEMAN (LIEUT-COL. J. G.). On the bezant of James I. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 254–261.

SANDERS (REV. F.). Thomas Cartwright, D.D., Bishop of Chester, 1686 to 1689. *Jour. Chest. Arch. and Hist. Soc.* N.S. iv. 1–33.

SANDFORD (REV. GEO.). The Lingen-Burtons of Longner, near Shrewsbury. *Montgomeryshire Coll.* xxix. 297–302.

SANKEY (REV. EDWARD H.). Wragby registers, Book No. III. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiv. 313–326.

SAUNDERS (HELEN). Devonshire revels. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 342–350.

SAWYER (J.). St. Michael's Church, Lewes. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 282-283.

——— Some extracts from the journal and correspondence of Mr. John Burgess, of Ditchling, Sussex, 1785–1815. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 131–161.

SAWYER (F. J.). The "Great Pigeon-House" of the Cluniac Priory of St. Pancras, Lewes. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 270–271.

SAYCE (PROF. A. H.). The Karian and Lydian inscriptions. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 39–43, 207.

——— Assyriological notes. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 170–186.

——— Roman inscriptions at Assuân. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 107–109.

SCOTT (REV. S. COOPER). Notes on the new west window of the church of St. John Baptist, Chester. *Jour. Chest. Arch. and Hist. Soc.* N.S. iv. 171–177.

SCOTT (WILLIAM). Mediæval fabrication of materials for glass mosaic; recipes from a MS. of the 14th century in the Darberini library. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 516–520.

SCRIVENER (ALEX.). Chartley earthworks and castle. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 53–59.

SETON-KARR (H. W.). Discovery of evidences of the palæolithic stone age in Somaliland (Tropical Africa). *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxv. 271–275.

SHARPE (HENRY). Rutupiæ. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 204–214.

SHAW (WILLIAM A.). The English government and the relief of Protestant refugees. *Proc. Huguenot Soc.* v. 343–423.

SHERWOOD (G. F. T.). Bucks and Oxon marriage bonds. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* ii. 52–58, 77–82, 117–119.

SHRUBSOLE (G. W.). On a settlement of prehistoric people in Delamere forest. *Jour. Chest. Arch. and Hist. Soc.* N.S. iv. 96–112.

SKAIFE (ROBERT H.). Domesday book for Yorkshire. *Yorks. Arch. Soc.* xiv. 249–312.

SMART (DR. WAKE). Ancient British urns. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xii. 180–186.

SMITH (CECIL). A kylix with a new kalos name. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 285–287.

——— Archæology in Greece, 1895–6. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 335–356.

SMITH (W. G.). Human frontal bone from Strata Florida. *Arch. Cambrensis*, 5th S. xiii. 94–97.

SOMERVAIL (A.). Prehistoric Torbay. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 533–546.

SPARKS (MAJOR W.). Langton Herring. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xiv. 165–178.

SPERLING (C. F. D.). On the custom of setting up the Royal Arms in churches. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 22–27.

SPIEGELBERG (DR. W.). The viziers of the new empire. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 522–526.

SPIERS (R. PHENÈ). Saint-Front of Périgueux, and the domed churches of Périgord and La Charente. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 233–262.

SPURRELL (F. C. J.). On some flint implements from Egypt and Denmark. *Arch. Inst.* liii. 26–55.

STEPHENSON (MILL). Notes on a palimpsest brass from Astley church, Warwickshire. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 163–164.

STOKES (REV. CANON). Descriptive sketch of places visited during excursion to King's county. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. vi. 311–324.

——— St. Hugh of Rahue: his church, his life, and his times. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland,* 5th S. vi. 325–335.

STRONG (S. ARTHUR). Note on a fragment of the Adapa legend. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 274–279.

——— On some Babylonian and Assyrian alliterative texts. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 131–151.

STUART (MORTON G.). Captain Thomas Coram and the Foundling Hospital. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xiii. 144–151.

SUSSEX. "Priviledges belonging to ye towne of Angmering." *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 273–274.

——— Some 17th and 18th century Sussex tradesmen's accounts. *Sussex Arch. Coll.* xl. 274–277.

SWAN (R. M. W.). Some notes on ruined temples in Mashonaland. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 2–13.

TALBOT (C. H.). Notes on recent discoveries at Lacock Abbey. *Wilts, Arch. and Nat. Hist. Mag.* xxix. 11–19.

TAYLOR (H.). Notes on some mediæval goldsmiths in Chester. *Jour. Chest. Arch. and Hist. Soc.* N.S. iv. 178–185.

——— The Flintshire militia, with a short biography of Sir Roger Mostyn, knight and baronet, its first colonel. *Jour. Chest. Arch. and Hist. Soc.* N.S. iv. 52–67.

TAYLOR (REV. C. S.). The Pre-Domesday hide of Gloucestershire. *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xviii. 288–319.

TAYLOR (S. M.). Indian folk tales. *Folklore*, vii. 83–88.

THOMPSON (SIR E. MAUNDE, K.C.B.). Notes on the illuminated MSS. in the exhibition of English mediæval paintings. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 213–232.

THORPE (W. G.). Text of a posting bill conjectured to have been carried about by Martin Luther on his preaching rounds in 1530. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 118–121.

TONKS (J. W.). Borough seals and civic maces. *Jour. Brit. Arch. Assoc.* N.S. ii. 231–244.

TREACHER (LLEWELLYN). Palæolithic man in East Berks. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon. Arch. Jour.* ii. 16–18, 39–43.

TWIGGE (R. W.). Notes on the cathedral church of St. Cecily at Albi. *Arch.* lv. 93–112.

UDAL (J. S.). Witchcraft in Dorset. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xiii. 35–56.

——— Dorsetshire birth, death, and marriage customs, and superstitions. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xiv. 182–200.

UPTON (H. A. S.). On some prehistoric graves. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 387–389.

——— Site of an unrecorded battle in Westmeath. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 389–390.

URQUHART (JAMES). Preliminary notice of the seals of the Royal Burghs of Scotland. *Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot.* xxx. 253–266.

VAN DEN BERGH (REV. A. W.). Church plate in Suffolk, deanery of Loes. *Suff. Inst. Arch.* ix. 184–191.

VENABLES (REV. EDMUND). Some account of the Roman colonnade discovered in Bailgate, Lincoln. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 3–6.

——— Some account of the old houses in Lincoln Close pulled down in March, 1892. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 44–48.

——— Some account of the discovery of a Roman villa in the Greetwell Fields, near Lincoln. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 48–52.

——— The shrine and head of St. Hugh of Lincoln. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 131–151.

——— A description of the churches visited in the excursions from Skegness. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 152–176.

VENABLES (REV. EDMUND). The memorial slabs formerly in the cloisters of Lincoln Minster. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 190–194.

——— Architectural notes of the churches visited by the Lincoln and Nottingham Architectural Society, at the annual meeting held at Melton Mowbray. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 32–56.

VERNEY (LADY). A traveller of the seventeenth century. *Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Jour.* ii. 110–112.

VERRALL (A. W.). The megalithic temple at Buto. *Jour. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 158–163.

VERTUE (RIGHT REV. BISHOP). On the MS. known as the Sforza Missal. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 86.

VINCENT (W. T.). Well Hall, Eltham. *Woolwich District Ant. Soc.* i. 19–28.

VIOLLIER (LOUIS). Saint-Pierre-ès-Liens: the ancient cathedral of Geneva. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 301–312.

W. (T. J.). Weasel Folklore in Munster. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 256–257.

WADMORE (J. F.). The Knight Hospitallers in Kent. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 232–274.

——— The manor of Old Sore, near Plaxtol in Kent. *Arch. Cantiana.* xxii. 310–315.

WAKEMAN (W. F.). Descriptive sketch of places visited; Dalkey, etc. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 403–418.

——— Lough Erne and Ballyshannon excursion. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 279–300.

WALKINGTON (MISS L. A.). A Bundoran legend. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 84, 180.

WALLER (J. G.). Notes on a painted *Tabula* or reredos discovered in Norwich cathedral church in 1847. *Proc. Soc. Antiq.* xvi. 123–139.

WALLER (W. C.). Essex field-names. *Trans. Essex Arch. Soc.* N.S. vi. 60–84.

WALLIS (A. M.). Portland stone quarries. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xii. 187–194.

WALLIS (J. P.). Early colonial constitutions. *Trans. Roy. Hist. Soc.* N.S. x. 59–83.

WALTERS (H. B.). The church bells of Gloucestershire. *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.* xviii. 218–251.

WARREN (REV. T.). Maréchal-de-Camp Baron de Warren of Corduff. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 245–252.

WATERHOUSE (PAUL). The glory of Lombardy. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 295–296.

WEAVER (REV. F. W.). Two Thomas Chards. *Proc. Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc.* xlii. 67–71.

WEBER (HERMANN). On some unpublished or rare Greek coins. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 1–33.

WEBER (F. P.). "Perkin's School-Tokens" of the seventeenth century. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 262–267.

——— The gold medal presented to Dr. Edward Jenner by the Medical Society of London in 1804. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 348–349.

WESTON (REV. WALTER). Customs and superstitions in the Highlands of central Japan. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 29–31.

WESTROPP (THOMAS JOHNSON). Magh Adhair, co. Clare, the place of inauguration of the Dalcassian kings. *Proc. Roy. Irish Acad.* 3rd S. iv. 55–60.

——— Prehistoric stone forts of northern Clare. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 142–157, 363–369.

——— Vestry book of Slane, co. Meath. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Ant'q. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 171–173.

——— Report on photographic survey. *Jour. Roy. Soc. Antiq. Ireland*, 5th S. vi. 390–392.

WHALE (REV. T. W.). Analysis of Exon. Domesday. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 391–463.

WHITE (REV. C. H. E.). On William Dowsing's iconoclastic visitation of the county of Cambridge 1643–4. *Proc. Camb. Antiq. Soc.* ix. 204–208.

WHITEHEAD (REV. H.). Cumberland parish registers; No. 1, Brampton Deanery. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 212–243.

WHITEHOUSE (COPE). The Raiyān-Moeris and the Ptolemaic maps. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 77–87.

——— The Moeris papyri. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 20–23.

WHYTE (E. T.). Some remarks on the sepulchral figures usually called Ushabti. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xviii. 138–146.

WHYTE (E. TOWRY). Notes on pectorals. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 409–416.

WIEDEMANN (DR. A.). On some Egyptian inscriptions in the Musée Guimet at Paris. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xiv. 331–339.

——— Cobalt in ancient Egypt. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xv. 113–114.

WEIDEMANN (DR. A.). Egyptian monuments at Dorpat. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvi. 150–155.

——— Inscriptions of the time of Amenophis IV. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 152–157.

——— Two monuments with a votive formula for a living person. *Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch.* xvii. 195–198.

WILLIS-BUND (J. W.). Domesday book so far as it relates to Worcestershire. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 253–270.

——— Proposals for a county history of Worcestershire. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxi. 119–129.

——— Some passages in the early history of Evesham Abbey *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 366–389.

——— Worcestershire Domesday. *Reports Assoc. Archit. Soc.* xxii. 88–108.

WILSON (REV. JAMES). The earliest register of the parish of Thursby. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 121–133.

WINDEATT (E.). Early nonconformity in Ashburton. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 228–237.

——— Some ancient Totnes seals. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 771–773.

WINDEATT (T. W.). John Knowles, F.R.S. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 338–341.

WINDER (F. A.). The Winders of Lorton. *Trans. Cumb. and West. Antiq. and Arch. Soc.* xiv. 198–207.

WOODRUFF (REV. C. E.) Inventory of the church goods of Maidstone. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 29–33.

——— Notes on the municipal records of Queenborough. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 169–185.

——— Wages paid at Maidstone in Queen Elizabeth's reign. *Arch. Cantiana*, xxii. 316–319.

WOODTHORPE (COL. R. G.). Some account of the Shans and hill tribes of the states on the Mekong. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 13–28.

WORTH (R. N.). Fifteenth Report of the Barrow Committee. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 84–89.

——— Some Devonian items. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 323–337.

——— The stone rows of Dartmoor. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 712–713.

——— The tything of Compton Gifford. *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xxviii. 714–770.

WORTHINGTON (P. S.). Notes on some remnants of mediæval Burgundy. *Jour. Roy. Inst. Brit. Arch.* 3rd S. iii. 273–281.

WRAY (L.). The cave dwellers of Perak. *Jour. Anthrop. Inst.* xxvi. 36–47.

WROTH (W.). Greek coins acquired by the British Museum in 1895. *Numismatic Chron.* xvi. 85–100.

WROTTESLEY (MAJ.-GEN. HON. G.). Extracts from the Chester Plea Rolls of Edward III., Richard II., and Henry IV., and from the De Banco Rolls and Coram Rege Rolls of Richard II. and Henry IV. *Wm. Salt Arch. Soc.* xvi. 1–93.

——— Pedes Finium, *temp.* Elizabeth. *Wm. Salt Arch. Soc.* xvi. 95–225.

——— The Rydeware chartulary. *Wm. Salt Arch. Soc.* xvi. 227–302.

YORKE (V. W.). Excavations at Abae and Hyampolis in Phocis. *Journ. Hell. Stud.* xvi. 291–312.

YOUNG (REV. CANON E. M.). The external growth of Sherborne School. *Dorset Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Field Club Proc.* xii. 105–114.

INDEX.

Abbeys: *Birch, Cochrane, Compton, Talbot.*
Accounts: *Sussex.*
Admiralty islands: *Mitchell.*
Adwalton: *Micklethwaite.*
Agriculture (early): *Blashill.*
Aldermaston: *Money.*
Anglo-Saxon remains: *Elger, Griffith, Micklethwaite, Read.*
Angmering: *Sussex.*
Architecture: *Allen (J. R.), Harrison, Ohnefalsch-Richter, Waterhouse.*
  Domestic: *Venables.*
Ardfert: *Hickson.*
Ardoileán: *Macalister.*
Arms and Armour: *Billson, Duns, Read.*
Art: *See* "Paintings."
  Celtic: *Allen (J. R.), Evans (A. J.), Read.*
  Glass mosaics: *Scott.*
  Hellenic: *Ely.*
  Illuminated MSS.: *Thompson.*
  Tiles: *Peter.*
Ashampstead: *Moyle.*
Ashburton: *Amery, Birch, Pearson, Windeatt.*
Ashdown: *Morrison.*
Assyria: *Boissier, Hommel, Johns, Pinches, Sayce, Strong.*
Auckland: *Hodgson.*
Australia: *Mathews.*

Babylon: *Ball, Pinches, Strong.*
Ballyboodan: *Langrishe.*
Ballycroy: *Browne.*
Basildon: *Money.*
Battles: *Gairdner, Latimer, Morrison, Upton.*
Beacons: *Cowper, Ferguson.*
Bedford: *Elger.*
Bells (church): *André, Batson, Dunbar, Godson, Hallam, Izat, Quick, Walters.*
Benburb: *Latimer.*
Benenden: *Robertson.*
Bensington: *Field.*
Berkshire: *Berkshire, Hallam, Money, Treacher. See* "Aldermaston," "Ashampstead," "Ashdown," "Basildon," "Blewbury," "Enborne," "Grazeley," "Newbury," "Reading," "Shaw," "Streatley," "Welford."
Berriew: *Berriew.*
Beverley: *Leach.*
Bibliography: *Brown, Curtis, Lefanu.*
  Bible: *Ball, Friedlander, Gaster, Löwy, Margoliouth, Marshall.*
  Missals: *Legg, Vertue.*
  Virginals: *Maitland.*
Birrens: *Anderson, Barbour, Brown, Christison, MacDonald.*
Blackstairs: *Orpen.*
Blewbury: *Richardson.*
Blockley: *Cameron.*
Bosworth: *Gairdner.*
Bradwell: *Leader.*
Brandon: *Myers.*
Brendon Hills: *Hancock.*
Brickendonbury: *Evans (Sir J.).*
Brixworth: *Dryden.*
Bronze implements: *Anderson.*
Buckinghamshire: *Sherwood. See* "Hedsor."
Buckland: *Birch.*
Bulwark: *Anderson.*
Burgundy: *Worthington.*
Burham: *James, Payne.*
Burton-on-Trent: *Birch.*
Buxted: *Prince.*

Cadbury: *Pritchard.*
Calendar: *Aldenham, Griffith, Legg, Plunket.*
Cambridge: *Acland, Atkinson, Fawcett, James, Kempson, Mullinger, White.*
Cambridgeshire: *Palmer. See* "Cambridge," "Cavendish," "Chesterton," "Willingham."

Canterbury: *Cross, Hope, Robertson, Routledge.*
Carinthia: *Lewis.*
Carlisle: *Ferguson.*
Carnarvonshire: *Paget.*
Castles: *Adamson, Barrett, Blundell, Daltry, Dawson, Dryden, Jebb, Norris, Perkins, Phillips.*
Cattle: *Hughes.*
Cavendish: *Atkinson.*
Chartley: *Scrivener.*
Cheshire: *Shrubsole. See* "Chester," "Raby."
Chester: *Godson, Morris, Scott, Taylor.*
Chesterton: *Daltry.*
Churches: *André, Atkinson, Barnes, Barrett, Berriew, Bigger, Bilson, Birch, Blakeney, Bond, Brassington, Cameron, Cave-Browne, Cheales, Cochrane, Coles, Collier, Dawson, Dryden, Dunbar, Fane, Ferguson, Glynne, Gower, Hardy, Harvey, Haslewood, Hodgson, Hope, Huggins, Kenyon, Keyser, Mayo, Micklethwaite, Moens, Moule, Moyle, Murray, Oliver, Phillips, Ponting, Robertson, Round, Routledge, Scott, Sperling, Spiers, Stephenson, Stokes, Talbot, Twigge, Venables, Viollier.*
Cirencester: *Fuller.*
Civil War (the): *Phillips.*
Clare: *Westropp.*
Clayton: *Keyser.*
Cocklaw: *Knowles.*
Cochwillan: *Hughes.*
Colchester: *Laver.*
Colonial: *Wallis.*
Commonwealth: *Kershaw.*
Compton Gifford: *Worth.*
Cornwall: *Lewis, Peter. See* "Falmouth," "Launceston."
Corton: *Barnes.*
Costume: *Bagnall-Oakeley.*
Coventry: *Harris.*
Cranbrook: *Cave-Browne.*
Croglin: *Green.*
Crosby: *Hodgson.*
Croydon: *Griffith.*
Cuckfield: *Cooper.*
Culbone: *Elworthy.*
Cumberland: *Haswell, Haverfield, Hodgson, Whitehead. See* "Carlisle," "Croglin," "Crosby," "Thursby."

Darenth: Payne.
Dartmoor: *Baring-Gould, Worth.*
Davington: *Collier.*
Derbyshire: *Derbyshire, Fletcher, Kerry. See* "Bradwell," "Fenny Bentley," "Wilne."
Devonshire: *Brushfield, Dredge, Elworthy, Firth, Harris, Karkeek, Reichel, Robinson, Rowe, Saunders, Somervail, Whale, Worth. See* "Ashburton," "Buckland," "Compton Gifford," "Dartmoor," "Headborough," "Moretonhampstead," "Stockleigh," "Totnes."
Dialect: *Elworthy.*
Domesday: *Berkshire, Kingsford, Reichel, Skaife, Taylor, Whale, Willis-Bund.*
Donegal: *M'Nulty.*
Dorchester: *Barnes, Moule.*
Dorsetshire: *Barnes, Groves, Mansel-Pleydell, Moule, Perkins, Udal, Wallis. See* "Corton," "Dorchester," "Hazelbury Bryan," "Holme," "Langton Herring," "Lulworth," "Maiden Castle," "Milborne Port," "Portesham," "Portland," "Purbeck," "Shaftesbury," "Sherborne," "Studland," "Wareham," "Yetminster."
Duel: *F.*
Dublin: *Cooper, Dix.*
Dumb bells: *Ferguson.*
Dumbartonshire: *Bruce, Millar.*
Dunbrody: *Ffrench.*
Dundee: *Kerr.*
Dunsfold: *André.*
Durham: *Bilson, Greenwell.*
Durham: *See* "Auckland," "Durham," "Muggleswick," "Raby," "Sadberge."

Earthworks, encampments, etc.: *Baker, Barnes, Coles, Cunningham, Hodgson, Hughes, Millar, Phené, Scrivener.*
East Grinstead: *Round.*
Ecclesiology: *Frampton, Hope, Huggins, Macalister, Newtown, Nottingham, Robinson, Waller.*
Edenham: *Read.*
Edinburgh: *Coles.*
Egypt: *Boissier, Bryant, Clarke, Crum, Delattre, Eisenlohr, Fotheringham, Frazer, Gladstone, Griffith, Hommel, Loret, Müller, Murray, Naville, Petrie, Piehl, Pierret, Renouf, Revillout, Spurrell, Whitehouse, Wiedemann.*

Elgin : *Dunbar.*
Ellingham : *Fane.*
Eltham : *Jackson, Vincent.*
Enborne : *Money.*
Essex : *Laver, Waller. See* "Colchester," "Shoebury," "Shoeburyness."
Ethnology : *Barnes, Brabrook, Browne, Edge-Partington, Hartland, Horton Smith, Hughes, Kempson, Kollmann, Kovalevsky, Marshall, Myres, Ridgway, Smith.*
Evesham : *Oliver, Willis-Bund.*
Ewelme : *Huggins.*

Falmouth : *Fox.*
Fenny Bentley : *Read.*
Folklore : *Abercromby, Amery, André, Andrews, Bourdillon, Brown, Buckland, Burne, Clodd, Cobern, Connolly, Conybeare, Cooke, Corney, Creagh, Cuffe, Dale, Debenham, Dendy, Duncan, Emerson, Etheridge, Evans, Furguson, Gaster, Gerish, Goldmerstein, Gomme, Griffith, Hartland, Higgins, Howell, Ireland, Kehelpannala, Landis, McAldowie, Mackinlay, Malcagan, Macphail, Müller, Myres, Offord, Owen, Paton, Peacock, Pleyte, Plunket, Round, Rouse, Saunders, Taylor, Udal, W., Walkington, Weston.*
Fosterage : *Curle.*
Fordington : *Moule.*
Fordwich : *Read.*
Friskney : *Cheales.*

Galway : *Kelly.*
Genealogy, biography, and family history : *Amery, Bain, Barnes, Bates, Batten, Bond, Brushfield, Carrington, Dent, Earwaker, Ebblewhite, Elliot, Fletcher, Fox, Garnett, Glyde, Hodgson, Holgate, Holton, Imbert-Terry, Kerry, Mills, Money, Montgomery, Mullinger, Phillips, Powysiana, Prince, Sanders, Sandford, Sawyer, Stuart, Taylor, Warren, Weaver, Windeatt, Winder.*
Geneva : *Harvey.*
Geography : *Beazley, Griffith.*
Gloucestershire : *Taylor, Walters. See* "Cirencester."
Granade (hand) : *Micklethwaite.*
Grazcley : *Macray.*
Greece : *Bosanquet, Burrows, Grundy, Jones, Munro, Murray, Myres, Paton, Pierides, Ridgeway, Rouse, Smith, Verral, Weber, Wroth, Yorke.*
Guildford : *Lasham.*

Halesworth : *Haslewood.*
Hampshire : *Fane. See* "Ellingham," "Silchester," "Tadley."
Haseley : *Billson.*
Hastings : *Abbot, Bax, Dawson.*
Haverfordwest : *Phillips.*
Hazelbury Bryan : *Ravenhill.*
Headborough : *Amery.*
Hedsor : *Cocks.*
Henley in Arden : *Crouch.*
Heraldry : *Collier, Cooper, Fox-Davies, Haswell, Sperling.*
Herefordshire : *See* "Ross," "Whitney."
Hermitages : *Kingsford.*
Hertfordshire : *See* "Brickendonbury," "Watford."
Highdown : *Read.*
Holme : *Bond.*
Hornchurch : *Round.*
Howth : *Cochrane.*

Inistioge : *Langrishe.*
Inscriptions : *Owen, Rhys.*
Church : *Batson, Bax, Elliot.*
Greek : *Munro, Myres, Paton, Sayce.*
Ogham : *Barry, Hewson, Langrishe, Macalister.*
Roman : *MacDonald, Morris, Sayce.*
Ingoldmells : *Maddison.*
Inventories : *Hope, Woodruff.*
Inverbroom : *Anderson.*
Iona : *Dryden.*
Ireland : *Coffey, Cook, Dix, Frazer, Hickson, Ireland, Latimer, Martin, Milligan, Rotherham, Salazar, Stokes, Upton, Wakeman, Westropp. See* "Ardfert," "Ardoileán," "Ballycroy," "Ballyboodan," "Blackstairs," "Clare," "Dublin," "Dunbrody," "Galway," "Howth," "Inistioge," "Kilkenny," "Milligan," "New Grange," "Omey," "Portrush," "Slane," "Sligo."
Italy : *Dahn, Perry.*
Itchingfield : *Godman.*

Jacobite period : *Karkeek.*

Kaimes Hill : *Coles.*

Kent: *Brabrook, Collier, Dowker, Duncan, Fox, Haslewood, Higgins, Payne, Wadmore. See* "Benenden," "Burham," "Canterbury," "Darenth," "Davington," "Eltham," "Fordwich," "Maidstone," "Minster," "Old Sore," "Pevington," "Pluckley," "Queenborough," "Sevenoaks.
Kilkenny: *Barry, Buckley, Hewson.*
King's Norton: *Brassington.*
Knaith: *Micklethwaite.*

Lacock: *Talbot.*
Lancashire: *See* "Salford."
Land measures: *Palmer.*
Langton: *Massingberd.*
Langton Herring: *Sparks.*
Launceston: *Peter.*
Law (Daghestan): *Kovalevsky.*
Leeds: *Leeds.*
Leicestershire: *Fletcher, Leicestershire. See* "Bosworth," "Melton Mowbray."
Lewes: *André, Fairbank, Phillips, Round, Sawyer.*
Lincoln: *Maddison, O'Neil, Venables.*
Lincolnshire: *Maddison. See* "Edenham," "Friskney," "Ingoldmells," "Knaith," "Lincoln."
London: *Freshfield, Gower, Norman, Patrick.*
Lulworth: *Blundell.*

Maiden Castle (Dorchester): *Barnes.*
Maidstone: *Cave-Browne, Woodruff.*
Malta: *Caruana.*
Manor houses: *Atkinson, Fane.*
Melton Mowbray: *Blakeney.*
Mere: *Ponting.*
Milborne Port: *Reynolds.*
Minster (Sheppey): *Cave-Browne.*
Montgomery: *Montgomery, Morris, Owen.*
Monuments, tombs, and effigies: *Allen (E.), Allen (J. R.), Bagnall-Oakeley, Haslewood, Hutcheson, Manning, Robinson, Stephenson, Venables.*
Moretonhampstead: *Neck.*
Muggleswick: *Greenwell.*
Municipalities: *Fox-Davies, Harris, Money, Moule, Tonks, Urquhart, Woodruff.*

New Forest: *Elwes.*
New Grange: *Dix.*
Newbury: *Money.*
Newcastle: *Charlton, Dendy, Embleton, Holmes, Robinson.*
Newton: *Manning.*
Newtown: *Newtown.*
Norfolk: *See* "Norwich."
Northamptonshire: *See* "Brixworth," "Peterborough," "Shutlanger," "Tichmarsh."
Northumberland: *Russell. See* "Cocklaw," "Newcastle," "Tynemouth."
Norwich: *Waller.*
Nottinghamshire: *See* "Southwell."
Numismatics: *Ely, Enys, MacDonald.*
Afghanistan: *King.*
Antwerp medal: *Frazer.*
British: *Evans (Sir J.).*
Edward IV.: *Laurence.*
Elizabeth: *G.*
France: *G.*
Greek: *Weber, Wroth.*
Huguenot: *Frazer.*
James I.: *Sandeman.*
Medals: *Frazer, Weber.*
Moghal: *King.*
Offa: *Grantley.*
Panjab: *Rodgers.*
Perseus: *Hill.*
Roman: *Bagnall-Oakeley, Evans (Sir J.), Pritchard.*
Rhegium: *MacDonald.*
Sassanian: *Rapson.*
Sicilian: *Evans.*
Stephen: *Packe, Page.*
Token coinage: *Baldwin, Weber.*

Old Sore: *Wadmore.*
Omey: *Macalister.*
Otter traps: *Allingham.*
Oxfordshire: *Manning, Sherwood. See* "Bensington," "Ewelme," "Haseley."

Paintings (church): *James, Keyser, Moyle, Robertson.*
Palestine: *Ainsworth.*
Parish registers: *Acland, Birch, Fuller, Leeds, Money, Sankey, Whitehead, Wilson.*
Parliaments: *Hughes, Salomon.*
Pectorals: *Whyte.*
Pembrokeshire: *Allen (J. R.).*
Perth: *Marshall.*
Peterborough: *James.*
Pevensey: *Fairbank.*
Pevington: *Haslewood.*
Phœnicia: *Ainsworth, Ball, Eisenlohr.*

Pile dwellings: *Cocks.*
Pipe rolls: *Barnes.*
Plate: *Allen (J. R.), Browning, Cooper, Cowell, Haslewood, Hopper, Manning, Partridge, Ponsonby, Read, Van den Bergh.*
Pluckley: *Haslewood.*
Pompeii: *Ely.*
Portesham: *Cunnington.*
Portland: *Head, Mansel-Pleydell, Wallis.*
Portrush: *Patterson.*
Powysland: *Rhys.*
Prehistoric: *Fryer, Macadam, Mitchell, Paget, Peter, Seton-Karr, Shrubsole, Somervail, Treacher, Westropp.*
Barrows: *Abbott, Baker, Hancock, Kerr, Worth.*
Bone objects: *Martin, Rotherham.*
Caves: *Wray.*
Inauguration sites: *Westropp.*
Interments: *Elworthy, Mansel-Pleydell, Upton.*
Kitchen middens: *Abbott.*
Ornament: *Coffey.*
Stone circles: *Fawcett, Lewis.*
Stone implements: *Abbott, Anderson, Brinton, Moule, Patterson, Rotherham, Seton-Karr, Spurrell.*
Stone rows: *Worth.*
Stones (holed): *Frazer.*
Urns: *Smart.*
Purbeck: *Cave-Browne.*

Quakers: *Collingwood.*
Queenborough: *Woodruff.*

Raby: *Hodgson.*
Reading: *Hone.*
Rivers: *Baker, Hickson, Mackinlay.*
Rock cuttings: *Russell.*
Roman remains: *Griffith, Leader, Lewis, O'Neil.*
Bronzes: *Fox.*
Coins: *See* "Numismatics."
Colonnade: *Venables.*
Force pump: *Davis.*
Forceps: *Laver.*
Inscriptions: *MacDonald, Morris.*
Mines: *Haverfield.*
Mithraic temple: *James, Payne.*
Pottery: *Anderson, Freshfield.*
Pottery kiln: *Laver.*
Stations: *Barbour, Fox, Moule, Munro, Pelham, Sharpe.*
Villas: *Payne, Venables.*
Roman Walls: *Baker, Barnes, Ferguson, Hodgkin, Hodgson, Moule.*
Ross: *Bagnall-Oakeley.*
Rotherfield: *Keyser.*
Rumburgh: *Raven.*
Rutupiæ: *Sharpe.*
Ruyton: *Kenyon.*
Rydeware: *Wrottesley.*
Ryther-cum-Ozendyke: *Barrett.*

St. David's: *Allen (E.).*
Saints, legends of: *James, Lach-Szyrma.*
Sadberge: *Read.*
Salford: *Chattaway.*
Scotland: *Curle, Macadam, Munro, Mylne, Reid, Thorpe, Urquhart. See* "Birrens," "Bulwark," "Dumbartonshire," "Dundee," "Edinburgh," "Elgin," "Inverbroom," "Kaimes Hill," "Perth," "Stirlingshire."
Seals: *Dawson, Evans (Sir J.), Tonks, Urquhart, Windeatt.*
Selattyn: *Bulkeley-Owen.*
Sevenoaks: *Abbott.*
Shaftesbury: *Mayo.*
Shakespeare: *Cust, Malden.*
Shamrock: *Colgan.*
Shaw: *Money.*
Sherborne: *Norris, Young.*
Shoebury: *Read.*
Shoeburyness: *Laver.*
Shrewsbury: *Drinkwater.*
Shropshire: *Blakeway, Fletcher, Fox-Davies, Leighton, Phillips, Purton. See* "Ruyton," "Selattyn," "Shrewsbury," "Tong."
Shutlanger: *Dryden.*
Silchester: *Fox, Hope.*
Slane: *Westropp.*
Sligo: *Milligan.*
Slinfold: *André.*
Somersetshire. *See* "Brendon Hills," "Cadbury," "Culbone."
Southwell: *Allen (J. R.).*
Staffordshire: *Brough, Burne, Daltry, Dendy, Wrottesley. See* "Burton-on-Trent," "Chartley," "Rydeware."
Stirlingshire: *Bruce.*
Stockleigh: *Risk.*
Streatley: *Izat.*
Studland: *Hardy.*
Suffolk: *Cowell, Haslewood, Hopper, Manning, Partridge, Ponsonby, Van den Bergh. See* "Brandon," "Halesworth," "Newton," "Rumburgh."

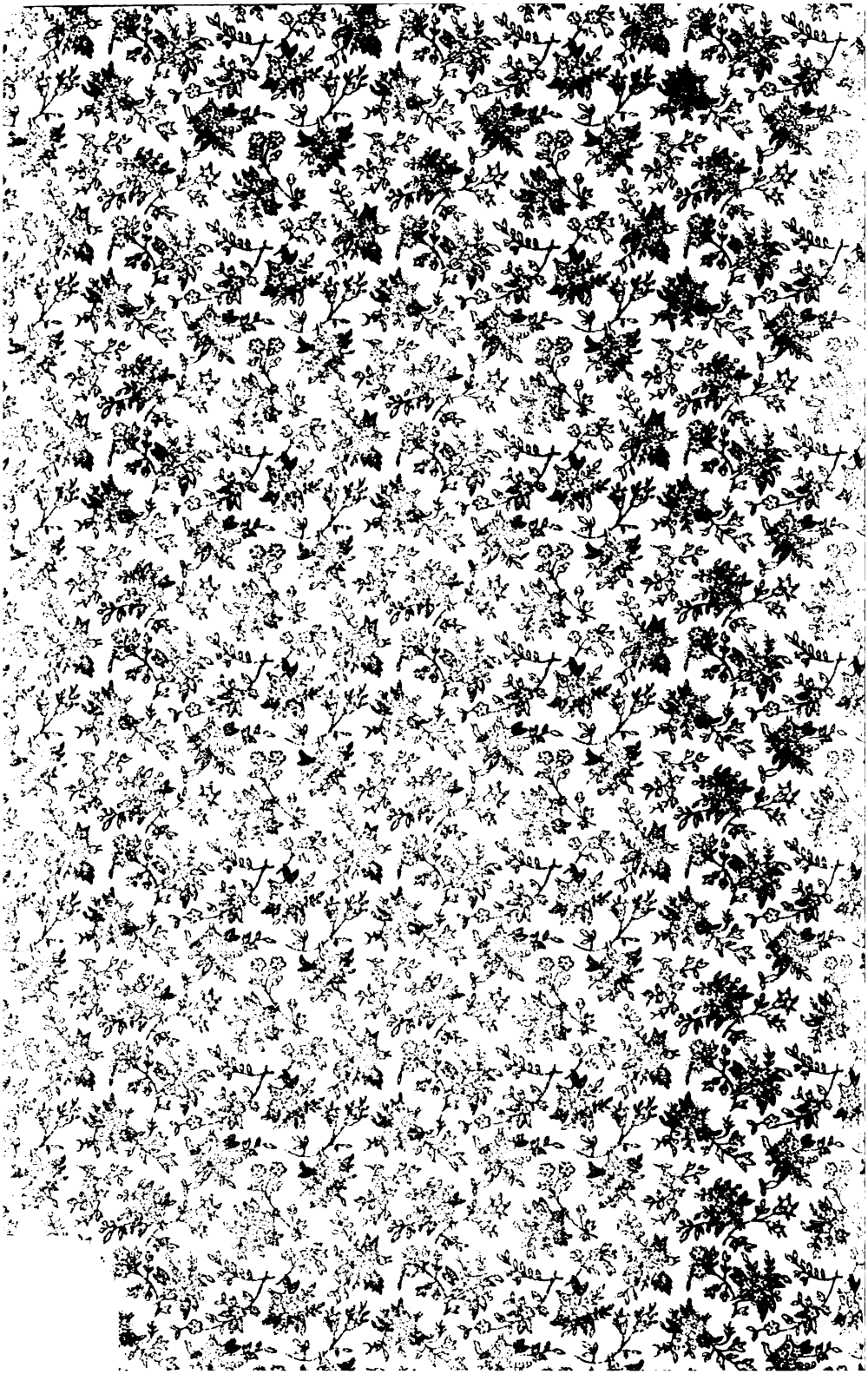
Surrey: *Cooper, Crisp, Kershaw.* *See* "Croydon," "Dunsfold," "Guildford."
Sussex: *André, Cooper, Cunliffe, Kershaw, Napper, Phillips, S., Sussex.* *See* "Angmering," "Buxted," "Clayton," "Cuckfield," "Hastings," "Highdown," "Itchingfield," "Lewes," "Pevensey," "Rotherfield," "Slinfold," "Towncreep."

Tadley: *Money.*
Tealing: *Hutcheson.*
Tenby: *Laws.*
Thursby: *Wilson.*
Tichmarsh: *Dryden.*
Tong: *Read.*
Tonsure: *Dowden.*
Torbay: *Somervail.*
Totnes: *Windeatt.*
Towncreep: *Napper.*
Travelling: *Verney.*
Tynemouth: *Adamson.*

Wages: *Woodruff.*
Wales: *Allen (J. R.), Owen, Palmer.* *See* "Carnarvonshire," "Cochwillan," "Haverfordwest," "Montgomery," "Newtown," "Tenby," "Welshpool."
Walls (town): *Holmes, Laws.*
Wardour: *Perkins.*
Wareham: *Bankes, Bellows, Bennett, Cunnington.*
Warwickshire: *See* "Coventry," "Henley."
Watford: *Evans (Sir J.).*
Weights and measures: *Griffith, Read.*
Welford: *Batson.*
Welshpool: *Owen.*
Whitney: *Dawson.*
Wills: *Crisp.*
Wilne: *Browne.*
Wiltshire: *See* "Lacock," "Mere." "Wardour."
Wood carving: *Aumonier, Choir, Frith, Knox, Romaine-Walker.*
Worcester: *Noake.*
Worcestershire: *Kingsford, Willis-Bund.* *See* "Blockley," "Evesham," "King's Norton," "Worcester."
Wragby: *Sankey.*

Yetminster: *Mayo.*
Yorkshire: *Glynne, Mortimer, Skaife.* *See* "Adwalton," "Beverley," "Leeds," "Ryther," "Wragby."

LONDON:
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE.



ersity Libraries
2 523 457

ford University Libraries
Stanford, California

n this book on or before date due.